

AMINOPHOSPHINE COMPLEXES.

A thesis submitted to the University of Glasgow in
fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

by

MARCUS KWAKU DEH, B.Sc.

Department of Chemistry
University of Glasgow,
GLASGOW.

August, 1977.

ProQuest Number: 13804118

All rights reserved

INFORMATION TO ALL USERS

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.



ProQuest 13804118

Published by ProQuest LLC (2018). Copyright of the Dissertation is held by the Author.

All rights reserved.

This work is protected against unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code
Microform Edition © ProQuest LLC.

ProQuest LLC.
789 East Eisenhower Parkway
P.O. Box 1346
Ann Arbor, MI 48106 – 1346

"IT IS STILL A BEAUTIFUL WORLD".

TO

MY PARENTS AND ALL MY CHEMISTRY TUTORS.

Acknowledgements.

I wish to express my deepest gratitude to my supervisor, Professor D.W.A. Sharp for his interest, patience and encouragement throughout this work.

The author also recognizes the assistance which he has received from many members of staff and research student colleagues.

I also wish to thank Drs. R. Keat and D.S. Rycroft for n.m.r. facilities, Mrs. McConnel of Strathclyde University for far i.r. facilities and Dr. MacSween of Paisley College of Technology for his help.

The financial support received in the form of a Demonstratorship in Chemistry from the University of Glasgow is gratefully acknowledged.

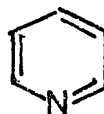
Abbreviations.

The following abbreviations will be used in this thesis:

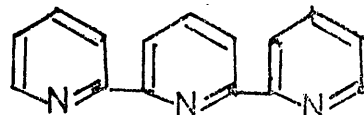
w	weak
v	very
s	strong
sh	shoulder
m	medium
b	broad

def. deformation

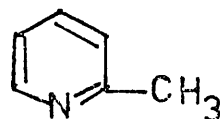
Py Pyridine,



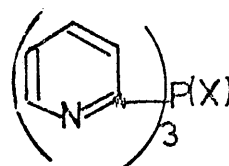
terp terpyridine



α -pic α -picoline

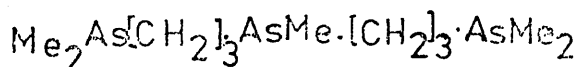


$\text{Py}_3\text{P(X)}$ tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine (Sulphide)(Oxide)



T.BP trigonal bipyramid

Triarsine



ABSTRACT.

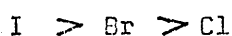
Aminophosphine complexes with the empirical formulae $MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ ($M = Zn, Hg, X = Cl, Br, I; M = Cd, X = Cl$), $MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ ($M=Hg, X=Cl, Br, I; M = Zn, Cd, X = Cl$) and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine complexes MX_2Py_3P ($M = Zn, Hg, X = Cl, Br, I$) and $MX_2(Py_3P)_2$ ($M=Pt, X=Cl$) have been reinvestigated. The mode of co-ordination in the complexes were studied using i.r., Raman and n.m.r. ($^1H, ^{31}P, ^{13}C, ^{199}Hg$) spectroscopy. The new complexes $HgCl_2PhP(NMe_2)_2$, $PtI_2(Py_3P)_2$ and MX_2Py_3PS ($M = Zn, Hg, X=Cl, Br, I$) were prepared and studied.

I.r. spectra in the P-N region indicate that the $MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ and $MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ complexes are co-ordinated through the phosphorus atoms.

Far i.r. spectra ($400-40\text{ cm}^{-1}$) indicate that the $MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ complexes are dimeric with bridging halogens. The $MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ complexes show one or two metal-halogen stretching frequencies consistent with $M(II)$ ions in pseudo-tetrahedral environments.

Assignments are made for dimeric trans-symmetrical cis-symmetrical and unsymmetrical species in $CDCl_3$ solution of $ZnCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$ on the basis of 1H , ^{31}P , and ^{13}C n.m.r. spectra.

Variable temperature 1H n.m.r. studies on $HgX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ indicate a fast exchange of phosphorus ligands. The order of the rate of phosphorus ligand exchange is



$^1H - \{^{199}Hg\}$ INDOR spectrum of $HgCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$ indicate one phosphine ligand bonded to $Hg(II)$. ^{199}Hg decoupling experiments on the 1H spectrum of $HgCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$ indicate two phosphine ligands bonded to $Hg(II)$.

One-bond $^{199}\text{Hg}-^{31}\text{P}$ nuclear spin coupling constants for $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{X}=\text{Cl}, \text{Br}$), $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ are in the range of directly bonded $^{199}\text{Hg}-^{31}\text{P}$ couplings.

I.r. Spectra in the regions 1600-1550 and 700-600 cm^{-1} indicate that in the $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ and $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes the three pyridyl nitrogen atoms are co-ordinated to $\text{Zn}(\text{II})$.

I.r. Spectra in the $\text{P} \longrightarrow \text{S}$ region indicate the presence of Hg-S bonds in the $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes. Far i.r. Spectra (400-40 cm^{-1}) indicate that $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ and $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ are dimeric with $\text{Zn}(\text{II})$ in 6-co-ordinate pseudo-octahedral environments. $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes are also dimeric with $\text{Hg}(\text{II})$ in pseudo-tetrahedral environments.

A trans-symmetrical structure is proposed for $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ and $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes.

The one bond $^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P}$ nuclear spin coupling constants for $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes in $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ solution increased relative to the free ligand denoting a substantial change in phosphorus hybridization on co-ordination of phosphorus and hence the presence of a Hg-P bond.

Two very strong absorptions at 324 and 300 cm^{-1} for $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ are correlated with Pt-Cl stretches for a cis- $\text{Pt}(\text{II})$ halide complex.

$^1J_{(195\text{Pt}-^{31}\text{P})}$ for $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ is consistent with the presence of a Pt-P bond.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTION	PAGE 1
CHAPTER ONE	
Experimental Techniques	27
CHAPTER TWO	
INFRARED AND RAMAN SPECTRA OF AMINOPHOSPHINE COMPLEXES	55
I. Results and Discussion	57
II. Infrared and Raman Spectra of Bis(dimethylamino)phenyl phosphine complex with Hg(II) Chloride	69
III. Far Infrared Spectra of tris(dimethylamino)-phosphine complexes	72
CHAPTER THREE	
NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTRA OF AMINOPHOSPHINE COMPLEXES	97
I. Summary of results	99
II. Chemical shifts	120
III. Nuclear Spin Coupling Constants	132
CHAPTER FOUR	
I. Experimental	141
II. Infrared Spectra of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide complexes	163
III. Summary of Results	169
IV. Far Infrared Spectra of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide complexes	179

CHAPTER FIVE

NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTRA OF	
TRIS(2-PYRIDYL)PHOSPHINE COMPLEXES WITH	
Hg(II) and Pt(II) HALIDES	190
I. Summary of Results	190
II. ^{31}P Chemical Shifts	193
III. ^{195}Pt - ^{31}P Coupling Constants	194
IV. ^{13}C Chemical Shifts	195
V. ^{13}C - ^{31}P Coupling Constants	202
REFERENCES	203

LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURES.

Table	Page	Fig.	Page
1	6	1	10
2	11	2	16
3	21	3	34
4	22	4	101
5	24	5	105
6	43	6	109
7	44	7	111
8	45	8	112
9	47	9	116
10	49	10	117
11	51	11	182
12	53	11a	183
13	65	12	191
14	73	13	197
15	74		
16	75		
17	78		
18	81		
19	83		
20	86		
21	87		
22	89		
23	90		
24	91		
25	92		

LIST OF TABLES (CONT)

Table	Page
26	94
27	96
28	122
29	124
30	135
31	139
32	145
33	146
34	147
35	153
36	159
37	162
38	167
39	171
40	177
41	177
42	178
43	185
43a	186
44	187
45	193
46	198
47	200

INTRODUCTION

ZINC, CADMIUM AND MERCURY.HISTORICAL, USES AND TOXICOLOGY.

The use of zinc as an alloy with copper to make brass was known even before the earliest civilization but its importance as a metal became known in Europe at about 1500 A.D.

One of the largest modern uses of zinc is in galvanizing. The low melting point of zinc coupled with its higher position in the electrochemical series relative to iron makes it effective in protecting iron and steel against rust when used as a metal coating⁽¹⁾.

Zinc is an important constituent in the growth of many plants and animals. It is found in a number of metalloproteins and enzymes. However, large amounts cause malaise, dizziness, vomiting and purging⁽²⁾. The low toxicity of zinc is probably due to the fact that it is rapidly eliminated from the body.

Cadmium⁽³⁾ was discovered in 1817. Its major sources are from zinc ores.

Cadmium is also used as a metal coating from iron and steel against corrosion. Although it is less electropositive than zinc, it has a familiar action.

Cadmium is one of the most toxic of metals. Cadmium depresses growth and reduces protein and fat digestion, causes hypertension and cardiovascular problems. It accumulates in the kidney, liver and reproductive organs⁽²⁾.

Mercury⁽⁴⁾ was one of the first metals known to man. The alchemists took a great interest in it and tried to convert it into silver or gold. Aquinas studied the solutions of metals in mercury and called them amalgams.

The only naturally occurring ore of mercury is the red cinnabar, mercury (II) sulphide, from which practically all the metal is obtained by pyrolysis.

Tremendous interest has been developed in the presence of mercury in the environment, including the biological food chain. Mercury salts are highly toxic. Mercury is retained by the liver, kidney, brain, heart, lungs and muscle tissues. It complexes with - SH groups, thus interfering with enzyme processes⁽²⁾.

Zinc, cadmium and mercury follow copper, silver and gold in the Periodic Table and have two s electrons outside filled d shells, and therefore are not transition elements in view of what is known of their present chemistry. However, they show similarity to the transition elements in their complex formation with such ligands as amines, cyanides, ammonia, halide ions and phosphines.

Unlike copper, silver and gold in which one or two 'd' electrons can be lost to give ions or complexes in the (II) and (III) oxidation states, zinc, cadmium and mercury have very high third ionization potentials (the energy required, in electron volts, to remove an electron from the filled 'd' orbital) and hence the divalent state is important for these elements. Mercury is unique in this respect in that the univalent state, the mercury (I) ion, Hg_2^{2+} , is also stable in neutral or acidic solutions.

NICKEL PALLADIUM AND PLATINUM. HISTORICAL, USES AND TOXICOLOGY.

The first pure nickel metal was isolated in 1804 by Richter. Nickel occurs naturally in silicate type ores as sulphides and oxides.

Nickel has numerous uses commercially, for example, in situations where corrosion resistance is of major importance such as in stainless steels. Copper-nickel alloys, because of their resistance to corrosion, are used widely especially in marine environments⁽⁴⁾.

The importance of nickel in biological systems has recently been documented⁽²⁾. It is involved in the structural stability of biological macromolecules. It is also known to cause cancer of the respiratory system⁽⁵⁾.

Palladium⁽⁴⁾ was first discovered in 1803 by Wollaston who named it palladium after the asteroid Pallas.

Palladium (and platinum) is used in the petroleum industry for the reforming of cracked petroleum fractions thus upgrading the octane rating of gasoline.

Palladium is known⁽²⁾ to produce acute damage to the liver and kidney cells.

The first report on platinum⁽⁴⁾ was by the English physician William Brownrigg in 1750.

Finely divided platinum finds use as a dehydrogenation and hydrogenation catalyst in organic chemistry and in numerous other ways⁽⁴⁾.

There are at present no data available as to the toxicity of platinum compounds. However, some platinum compounds are known to be potentially active against cancer⁽⁶⁾.

For the transition elements, the energy involved in the removal of successive 'd' electrons is comparable to the extra energy gained in the formation of extra bonds. This fact can be connected with their variable

valency⁽⁷⁾.

Nickel displays the oxidation states - 1, 0, +1, +2, +3, +4 but the +2 state is the most common.

The commonest oxidation state for both palladium and platinum is the (II) state while the (IV) state is stable for both elements.

STEREOCHEMISTRY OF ZINC, CADMIUM AND MERCURY COMPOUNDS.

The stereochemistry of transition metal complexes is determined by ligand field stabilisation energy effects. This is the "splitting" of the 5d orbitals (i.e. d_{xy} , d_{xz} , d_{yz} , $d_{x^2-y^2}$ and d_{z^2} of the metal ion in the complex, which were originally of equal energy in the "free" metal ion, into doubly degenerate and triply degenerate energy levels effected by the preferential distribution of the d electrons in the 5d orbitals according to Aufbau, Pauli exclusion principles and Hund's rule such that the orbitals along the axis of the ligands are raised in energy while those directed away from the ligands are lowered in energy relative to the 5d orbital energies in the hypothetical isolated metal ion. The difference in energy, ΔE , between the two sets of energy levels being the ligand field stabilisation energy since such distribution of the d electrons results in minimum repulsion between the d electrons and the electron clouds of the ligands. Because of the complete d shells the stereochemistry of zinc and cadmium compounds is determined only by electrostatic forces, covalent bonding forces and ionic size⁽⁸⁾.

Most neutral monodentate ligands can be considered as dipolar. For such ligands, complex formation in solution involves work done against electrostatic forces of repulsion between the ligands to bring them together to co-ordinate. An extra energy term, the lattice energy, arising from the electrostatic interaction between the metal ion and the ligand is involved in order to isolate the complex in the solid state.

Covalent bonding forces may be of two kinds :

(1) interaction between electron pairs in the bonds of the molecule, that is, bond pair-bond pair interactions (this increases with increase in the degree of covalency) and (2) that due to weak interactions between the molecules.

TABLE I
STEREOCHEMISTRY OF SOME ZINC, CADMIUM AND
MERCURY COMPOUNDS.

CO-ORDINATION NUMBER	GEOMETRY	EXAMPLE	REF.
2	linear	$\text{Zn}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	9
2	linear	$\text{Hg}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	10
4	tetrahedral	ZnCl_4^{2-}	11
4	pseudo-tetrahedral	Py_2ZnX_2 $\text{X}=\text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$	12
4	tetrahedral	Zn Br_4^{2-}	13
4	pseudo-tetrahedral	$(\text{Me}_4\text{N})\text{HgBr}_3$	14
5	Distorted trigonal- pyramidal	$[(\text{amine})\text{Zn}(\text{S}_2\text{CNMe}_2)_2]$	15
5	Distorted trigonal- pyramidal	$[(\text{amine})\text{Cd}(\text{S}_2\text{CNMe}_2)_2]$	15
5	trigonal bipyramidal	$\text{Hg}_2\text{NH Br}_2$	16
6	octahedral	$[\text{Hg}(\text{C}_5\text{H}_5\text{NO})_6(\text{ClO}_4)_2]$	17

For size considerations the optimum ratio, radius of central ion: radius of ligand ion, below which the ligands cannot be accommodated, is important. Zinc, cadmium and mercury are large enough to have co-ordination numbers of four, five and six in their complexes. Table 1 shows the preferred co-ordination numbers in some Group IIB metal complexes.

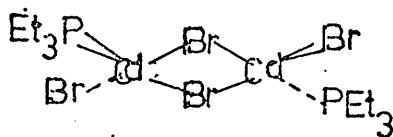
The preferred co-ordination number (the number of nearest neighbours to the given atom irrespective of the bonding between them) of an atom in a compound is determined by several other factors, the most important of which are :

- (i) the oxidation state of the metal.
- (ii) the nature of the ligand.
- (iii) the type of bond (especially if double bonding occurs).
- (iv) steric effects.

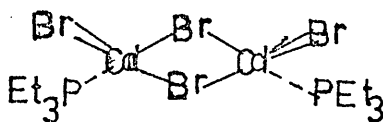
These factors have been discussed in some depth by Nyholm⁽⁷⁾. One suggestion was that the more polarizable the ligand (ease to distortion of the electron clouds and hence more transfer of negative charge onto the metal ion) the less the co-ordination number. This explains the preferred co-ordination number of six by zinc towards water molecules as in $\text{Zn}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6^{2+}$ while for the more polarizable chloride ion, Cl^- , the co-ordination number is four as in ZnCl_4^{2-} ion.

The literature describes two main types of complexes of Lewis base ligands containing Group VB donor atoms with Group IIB metal halides. The MX_2L_2 types have been assigned tetrahedral monomeric stereochemistries while the $(\text{MX}_2\text{L})_2$ types the dimeric and halogen-bridged structures⁽¹⁸⁾⁽¹⁹⁾⁻⁽²²⁾ although other types have also been described. Most of the investigations on the mode of bonding in these complexes have centred on the use of i.r. spectroscopy and assignments of metal-phosphorus, $\nu(\text{M-P})$, metal-halogen, $\nu(\text{M-X})$, have been proposed⁽¹⁹⁾⁻⁽²³⁾.

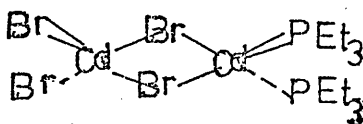
Mannet al⁽¹⁸⁾ investigated a large number of cadmium (II) and mercury (II) halide complexes with tertiary phosphines of the type LMX_2 ($M = \text{Cd(II)}, \text{Hg(II)}$), $X = \text{Cl, Br, I}$ and $L_2\text{CdX}_2$, $L = \text{Et}_3\text{P(AS)}$. The molecular formula of the $L_2(\text{CdX}_2)_2$ were confirmed from molecular weight measurements in organic solvents. Three isomeric forms have been suggested for the compound $(\text{Et}_3\text{P})_2(\text{CdBr}_2)_2$.



I trans-symmetrical

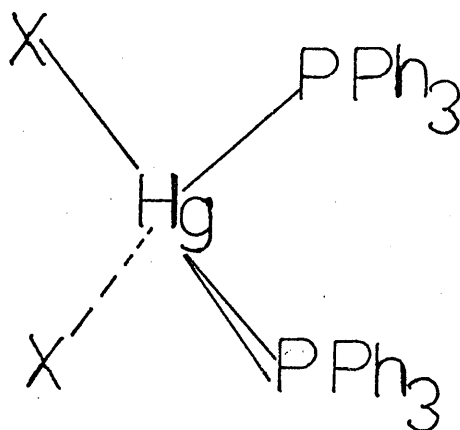


II cis-symmetrical



III Unsymmetrical

Crystallographic data of $(\text{CdBr}_2)_2(\text{Et}_3\text{P})_2$ was interpreted to indicate that it has a centre of symmetry and therefore has the trans-symmetrical structure (I), also that the cadmium atoms are in tetrahedral environments. In the complexes $(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{HgX}_2$, the tetrahedral environment of mercury



has been assumed by a comparison with the known structure $(Et_3AS)_2 HgI_2$ ⁽¹⁸⁾.

A recent x-ray crystal structural determination ⁽²⁴⁾ of the complexes R_3PHgCl_2 ($R = Ph, Me, Et$) were interpreted to indicate that $Ph_3P HgCl_2$ contains discrete chlorine-bridged dimers while Me_3PHgCl_2 contains a zig-zag arrangement of $(Me_3P, HgCl)^+$ cations linked together by chloride anions. Et_3PHgCl_2 has been considered to consist of a chain like arrangement of monomeric $Et_3P, HgCl_2$ units linked together by relatively long intermolecular Hg-Cl interactions. In $Me_3P HgCl_2$ and $Et_3P HgCl_2$, the mercury atoms are in a five-co-ordinate trigonal bipyramidal environments.

Thus the possible wide variety of stereochemistries that these types of complexes can exhibit depends on the nature of the ligand.

Octahedral polymeric adducts, for example, $CdCl_2 (NH_3)_2$, $HgBr_2 (NH_3)_2$ and $Cd Br_2 (C_6H_5N)_2$ are also known ⁽²⁵⁾⁻⁽²⁹⁾ as shown below (Fig.1)

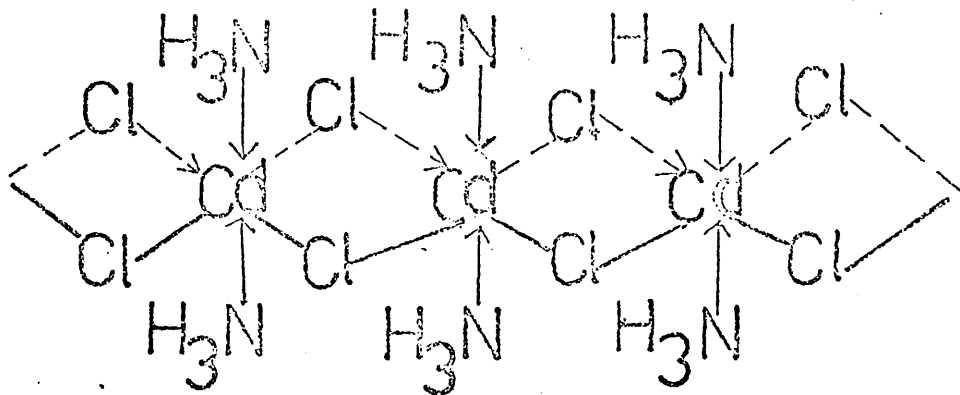


Fig. 1

The tetrahedral environment for cadmium (II) in $(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2 \text{CdX}_2$ ($\text{X}=\text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) had been suggested on the basis of the known crystal structure of $[\text{Cd}(\text{NH}_3)_4][\text{ReO}_4]^{(18)}$.

STEREOCHEMISTRY OF NICKEL, PALLADIUM AND PLATINUM

COMPOUNDS.

Nickel (II) forms spin-free (containing two unpaired electrons) four-coordinate and six co-ordinate octahedral complexes ⁽³⁰⁾. The octahedral complexes are formed by a large number of electronegative ligands such as water and ammonia. The square-planar four co-ordinate complexes are formed by ligands which can provide large crystal field stabilization energies, and also by ligands which have the ability to form π bonds. The tetrahedral complexes can either be spin-free or spin-paired although the majority of known compounds in the solid state are spin-free irrespective of the ligand field.

The majority of the complexes formed by palladium (II) and platinum (II) are of the square-planar type although in solution solvent molecules may occupy vacant octahedral sites ⁽³¹⁾. Table 2 shows a few of the numerous complexes formed by nickel, palladium and platinum.

TABLE 2
OXIDATION STATES AND STEREOCHEMISTRIES OF SOME
NICKEL, PALLADIUM AND PLATINUM COMPOUNDS.

OXIDATION STATE	CO-ORDINATION NUMBER	GEOMETRY	EXAMPLE	REF
Ni ⁰	4	Tetrahedral	(PF ₃) ₄ Ni	32
Ni ^I , d ⁹	4	pseudo-tetrahedral	Ni(PPh ₃) ₃ X (X=Cl, Br, I)	33
Ni ^{II} , d ⁸	4	Square Planar	NiBr ₂ P(Et ₃) ₂	34
	4	Distorted tetrahedral	NiBr ₂ (PPh ₃) ₂	35
	5	Square pyramidal	NiBr ₂ Triarsine	36
	6	Octahedral	[{Ni(α-pic) ₆ } (ClO ₄) ₂]	37
Ni ^{III} , d ⁷	5	TBP	NiBr ₃ (PMe ₂ Ph) ₂	38
Pd ^{II} , d ⁸	4	Square Planar	PdCl ₂ [(Ph) ₂ PN C ₂ H ₅ P(Ph) ₂]	39
Pt (II), d ⁸	4	Square Planar	trans-Py ₂ PtCl ₂	40

DONOR AND ACCEPTOR PROPERTIES OF LIGANDS AND METALS.

Metals have been qualitatively classified⁽⁴¹⁾ into those having Class "A" or "Class B" character. Class A elements (eg Zn^{2+}), form their most stable complexes with ligands in which the co-ordinating atom is a first row element (N, O, F) rather than those of analogous ligands in which the electron donor is a second row element (P, S, Cl). Class B elements form their most stable complexes with P, S and Cl or the subsequent ligand atoms in the family of these elements. The third group of electron acceptor elements (eg Cd^{2+}) have a border line behaviour. Among the most pronounced Class B acceptors are Cu(I), Pd(II), Ag(I), Pt(II) and Hg(II).

Pearson⁽⁴²⁾ gave an alternative classification of metal ion-ligand interactions. Metal ions which are small often have high charge (hence high charge to radius ratios) and have no valence shell electrons that are easily polarized or removed; such ions are known as "hard acids" (e.g. Li^+ , Mg^{2+}). These are effective in electrostatic bonding and display class A behaviour. Metal ions which are large, of low charge, or have valence-shell electrons that are easily polarized are "soft acids". The latter form covalent bonds effectively and display Class B behaviour (e.g. Cu^+ , Ag^+ , Cd^{2+} , Hg^{2+} , Pd^{2+} , Pt^{2+} , Hg^+), while borderline behaviour is shown by the third group (e.g. Zn^{2+} , Ni^{2+} , Cu^{2+}).

Ligands have similarly been classified into those that are "hard" (non-polarizable) and those that are "soft" (polarizable). "Hard bases" have non-polarizable valence shell electrons and are effective in forming electrostatic bonds (e.g. H_2O , Cl^- , NH_3). "Soft bases" are effective in forming covalent bonds (e.g. R_2S , R_3P , R_3As), with some borderline cases (e.g. pyridine). The generalisation is that soft acids form most stable complexes with soft bases and hard acids with hard bases. A quantitative interpretation of these qualitative classifications has been given⁽⁴³⁾ in which

the authors correlated the magnitude of the donor-acceptor interactions with the electronic properties of the metal ions and ligands.

AMINOPHOSPHINES OR TERTIARY PHOSPHINES AS LIGANDS.

Aminophosphines are phosphorus compounds in which the phosphorus is directly bonded to nitrogen. Much attention is being given to their study in recent years, probably because they serve as potential ligands, and some of their complexes are useful polymerization catalysts⁽⁴⁴⁾.

Tris(dimethylamino)phosphine, $P(NMe_2)_3$, is known to impart flame retardant and ion-exchange properties to cotton fabrics⁽⁴⁵⁾.

Phosphorus has the outer shell electronic configuration $(3s^2 3p^3)$, and from Hund's rule the bonding electrons of phosphorus (III) are represented by $3p_x^1$, $3p_y^1$, $3p_z^1$, then the lone pair is located in the 3s orbital. However, Vilkov⁽⁴⁶⁾ and co-workers suggested from electron diffraction studies on tris(dimethylamino)phosphine that the phosphorus atom is Sp^3 hybridised. There is some controversy about the structure of tris(dimethylamino)phosphine⁽⁴⁷⁾. Electron diffraction study⁽⁴⁶⁾ on tris(dimethylamino)phosphine was interpreted to indicate that the nitrogen atoms are Sp^2 hybridised. Thus the nitrogen non-bonding lone pair must reside in the $2p_z$ orbital. Therefore in aminophosphines there is the possibility that either nitrogen or phosphorus can function as the donor sites in adducts and complexes. Also there is the possibility of delocalization of the nitrogen lone pair into the 3d orbital of phosphorus to form a $2p(N) \rightarrow 3d(P)$ bond; this could reduce interaction of the nitrogen lone pair with the sigma bond framework since bonding electron pairs and non-bonding electron pairs inter-repel differently, the order of repulsion being given by⁽⁴⁸⁾ bonding \longleftrightarrow bonding $<$ bonding \longleftrightarrow non-bonding $<$ non-bonding \longleftrightarrow non-bonding. As an aid to understanding the mode of bonding in aminophosphines structural determinations⁽⁴⁶⁾⁽⁴⁹⁾⁽⁵⁰⁾ and theoretical calculation of geometric parameters have been presented⁽⁵¹⁾.

A recent photoelectron spectrum of tris(dimethylamino)phosphine was

interpreted⁽⁵²⁾ to indicate that the molecule has a Cs symmetry with two of the nitrogen lone pairs interacting in a sigma manner while the remaining nitrogen lone pair interacts in a π fashion with the phosphorus lone pair.

The geometry and electronic structure of $P(NMe_2)_3$ has been determined⁽⁵¹⁾ by the CNDO/2 method. The result indicates the near planarity of the molecules $P(NMe_2)_3$ ($NPN = 118^\circ$). This contrasts with the experimentally determined angle of 96.5° in the vapour state by Vilkov⁽⁴⁶⁾. However, Dorschner and Kaufmann⁽⁵¹⁾ criticised this later value on steric grounds as it equals the FPF angle observed in PF_3 ($FPF = 96.3^\circ$)⁽⁵⁰⁾ in which steric effects of the fluorine atoms on the bond angle is expected to be less demanding than steric crowding due to the N-dimethyl groups in $P(NMe_2)_3$.

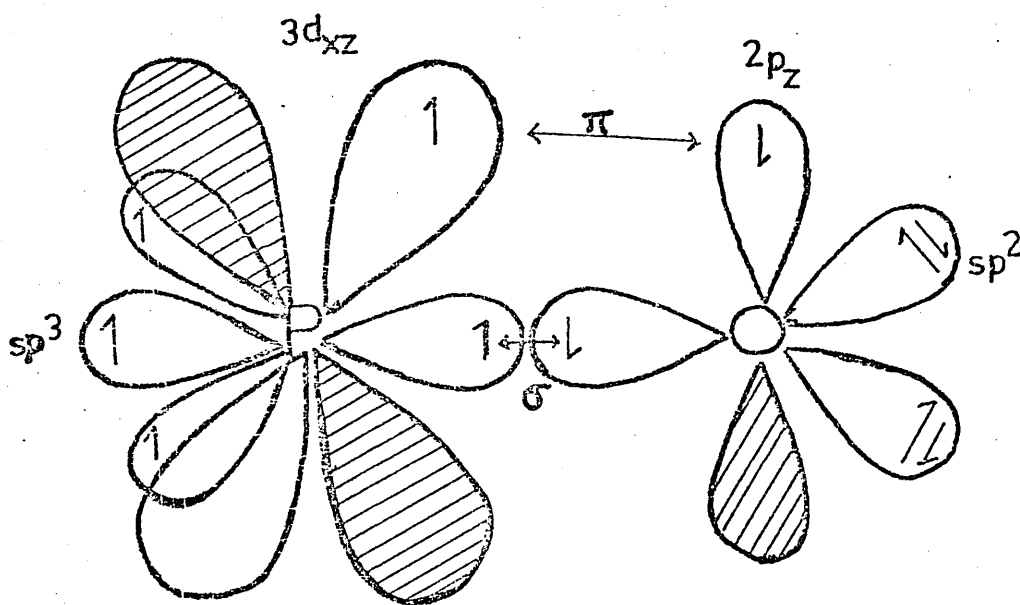
The strength of a base is defined⁽⁵³⁾ in terms of the protonated base. Thus the base strength is a measure of the bonding between a base and a proton and therefore a measure of the sigma bonding ability of that base. The calculation⁽⁵¹⁾ was used to show that in tris(dimethylamino)phosphine the phosphorus atom is more basic than the nitrogen atoms and will function as the donor centre. The weaker basicity of the nitrogen atoms in tris-(dimethylamino)phosphine relative to the phosphorus atom was rationalised in terms of $2p(N)\pi \longrightarrow 3d(P)\pi$ bonding. The calculation⁽⁵¹⁾ also indicates that in $XP(NMe_2)_3$ ($X = O, S, Se$) the nitrogen atom remains less basic than the oxygen and sulphur atoms, and the latter function as the donor centres as observed experimentally⁽⁵⁴⁾⁻⁽⁵⁵⁾.

There is some evidence⁽⁵⁶⁾⁽⁵⁷⁾ that the phosphoryl link, PO , and other similar types of links (eg. $P-S$, $P-Se$) do have some pi character.

For a large number of X_3PO compounds including $(EtO)_3PO$ the average bond length $r(P-O)$, X_3PO , is $1.46 \pm 0.03 \text{ \AA}$, which is much shorter than other types of $P-O$ link for which the average is $1.62 \pm 0.05 \text{ \AA}$ ⁽⁵⁷⁾.

For a tetra co-ordinate phosphorus as in X_3PO with Sp^3 hybridised sigma orbitals, four of the valence electrons are involved in sigma bonding with the ligand orbitals while the fifth odd electron occupies one of the 3d orbitals. The oxygen atom in $P - O$ is Sp^2 hybridised with two lone pairs occupying non-bonding orbitals. A simple valence bond description of bonding in the phosphoryl link is given below (Fig.2).

Fig.2. Valence Bond Description of PO link (57)

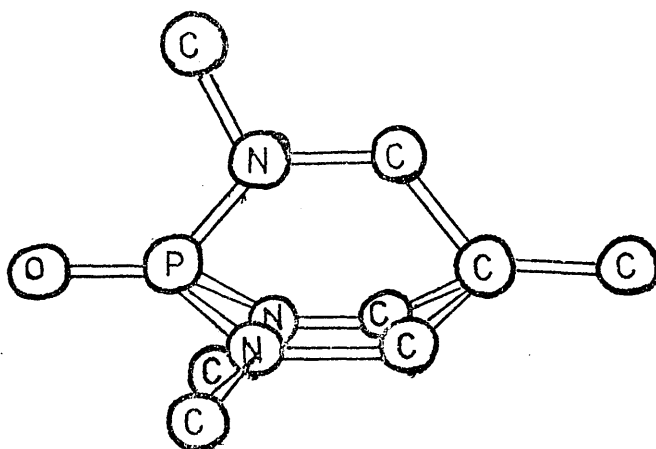


It has been suggested (57) that of the five 3d orbitals, the $3d_{xz}$ has the minimum interaction of the sigma bond frame work and is the one

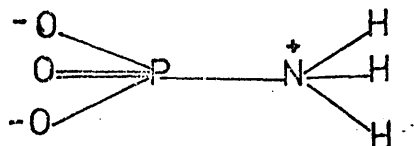
which is involved in the $2p_{\pi} \longrightarrow 3d_{\pi}$ bonding.

In the $XP(NMe_2)_3$ series⁽⁵¹⁾ the involvement of the phosphorus 3d orbitals in the P-X bonds ($X = O, S, Se$) effects a negligible $p(N)_{\pi} \longrightarrow d(P)_{\pi}$ electron transfer.

Studies on other aminophosphines also suggested that the P-N bond has a pi component⁽⁵⁸⁾⁽⁵⁹⁾. An x-ray diffraction study⁽⁴⁹⁾ shows that the bicyclic aminophosphine $OP(NMeCH_2)_3CMe$ has the structure

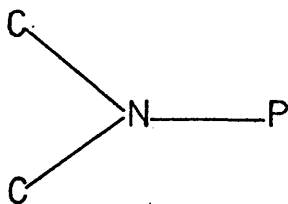


and that the nitrogen atoms are near planar. This has been attributed partly to a donor $2p(N) \longrightarrow 3d(P)$ pi bonding and partly to the steric interactions of the nitrogen methyl groups with the methylene hydrogens. The P-N bond length of 1.558 \AA in $OP(NMeCH_2)_3CMe$ is very short compared with the single P-N bond length of 1.77 \AA ⁽⁵⁰⁾ in



an indication of a pi component in the P-N bond.

The solid state structure of $PF_2(NMe_2)$ ⁽⁵⁰⁾ has the planar framework



The environment about the nitrogen atom would be pyramidal if the lone pairs were exerting their full stereochemical influence. The presence of $2p(N) \rightarrow$

$3d(P)$ pi bonding in $PF_2 NMe_2$ is further indicated by the fact that the P-N bond length, $r(P-N) = 1.628 \text{ \AA}$, is very short compared to the single bond length of 1.77 \AA quoted above.

The use of n.m.r., i.r. and hydrolytic data showed that in the chloramination and alkylation of many nitrogen-phosphorus compounds, the point of attack is always the phosphorus rather than the nitrogen atoms⁽⁶¹⁾.

It has also been shown from structural studies that $p_{\pi} \rightarrow d_{\pi}$ bonding is greater between first and second row elements than between two second row elements. For example nitrogen has a planar environment in H_2NPF_2 ⁽⁶²⁾ but the H_2PP fragment is not planar in H_2PPF_2 ⁽⁶³⁾. Also while the heavy atoms in trisilylamine, $(SiH_3)_3N$, are planar those in trisilylphosphine are not⁽⁶⁴⁾.

The delocalization of the nitrogen lone pair in $p_{\pi} \rightarrow d_{\pi}$ bonding has been invoked to account for the lower basicity than expected in trisilylamine⁽⁶⁵⁾.

Relatively little work has been done on the co-ordination chemistry of aminophosphines with Zinc (II), cadmium (II) and mercury (II) halides

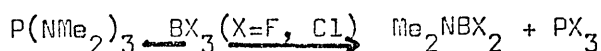
and with nickel (II), palladium (II) and platinum halides although numerous transition metal carbonyl complexes have been described (66)-(70).

X-ray crystal structure of the boron adduct, $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{NPF}_2\text{B}_4\text{H}_8$ (71) indicates that the phosphorus, nitrogen and the two carbon atoms are essentially coplanar but there is a considerable shortening of P-N, $r(\text{P-N}) = 1.593\text{\AA}$ and P-F, $r(\text{P-F}) = 1.594\text{\AA}$ bond lengths compared to the free ligand values of $r(\text{P-N}) = 1.628\text{\AA}$ and $r(\text{P-F}) = 1.610\text{\AA}$ respectively.

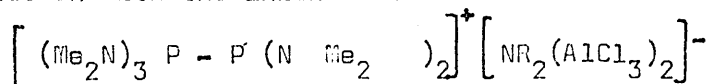
An increase in the FPF angle is observed in the adduct, $\widehat{\text{FPF}} = 96.5(3)^\circ$ compared to the free ligand value, $\widehat{\text{FPF}} = 91.5(3)^\circ$.

Clemens, Sisler and Brey (72) studied the reaction of $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{NP}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ with $\text{Al}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_3$. They reported that a phosphorus-aluminium bond was formed when the reagents were directly combined but that the structure changed to give nitrogen-aluminium bond when the adduct was heated.

Co-ordination through the phosphorus atom in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ with the boron hydrides BH_3 , $\text{B}(\text{H})(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3)_2$ has been observed experimentally. ^{11}B , ^1H and ^{31}P n.m.r. studies indicate phosphorus-boron bonding (73)(74). However, BCl_3 , BF_3 (75) and PCl_3 (76) attack the nitrogen atom and dissociate the P-N bond:

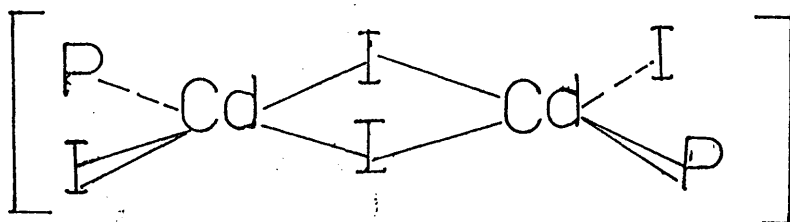


Parry and Schultz (77) described 1:1 adduct of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ with AlCl_3 . The adduct $\text{AlCl}_3\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ has been shown to be dimeric in methylene chloride solution with the initial structure



Noth and Vetter (78) studied the complexes $\text{CdI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{CdI}_2 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgI}_2 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. From molecular weight studies and by

comparison with x-ray crystal structure of other dimeric phosphine complexes of cadmium (II) and mercury (II) reported by Mann et al⁽¹⁸⁾ they suggested that (1) $\text{CdI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ exists in solution as undissociated binuclear complex



(2) Co-ordination is through the phosphorus atom. Some of the other reported aminophosphine complexes are shown in Table 3 below.

TABLE 3

Aminophosphine complexes with some Metal Halides.

Compound	Suggested mode of bonding	Method of Investigation	Ref
trans-PtCl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	P	n.m.r.	79
trans-PtI ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	P	i.r.	66
trans-PdCl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	P	i.r.	66
trans-PdI ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	P	i.r.	66
ZnCl ₂ Et ₂ NP(Ph) ₂	P or N	Conductivity	80
CdCl ₂ Et ₂ NP(Ph) ₂	P or N	Conductivity	80
PhP(NR ₂) ₂ HgI ₂			
(R=Me, Et, Pr)	P	Ref 18	59

Cruickshank⁽⁸¹⁾ studied zinc (II) cadmium (II) and mercury (II) halide complexes with P(NMe₂)₃. He formulated them as 1 : 1 dimeric and 1 : 2 monomeric complexes on the basis of molecular weight measurements which were close to dimeric and monomeric values respectively. The experimentally observed molecular weights are shown in Table 4 below :

TABLE 4

Molecular Weight Data for Some Aminophosphine
Complexes⁽⁸¹⁾

Compound	Solvent	<u>Molecular Weights</u>	
		Observed	Calculated
$\left[\text{ZnCl}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3 \right]_2$	C_6H_6	629	600
$\left[\text{ZnBr}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3 \right]_2$	C_6H_6	809	777
$\left[\text{ZnI}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3 \right]_2$	C_6H_6	997	965
$\left[\text{HgCl}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3 \right]_2$	CHCl_3	837	869
$\left[\text{HgBr}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3 \right]_2$	CHCl_3	1068	1048
$\left[\text{HgI}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3 \right]_2$	CHCl_3	1267	1235
$\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	Cryoscopic	579	598
$\text{HgBr}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	Cryoscopic	653	687
$\text{HgI}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	Cryoscopic	704	781
$\text{ZnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	Cryoscopic	536	463
$\text{CdCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	Cryoscopic	576	510

I.r. and n.m.r. evidence were used to deduce that co-ordination was through the phosphorus atom in these complexes. The 1 : 1 and 1 : 2 complexes were also suggested to be dimeric with bridging halogens and monomeric with C_{2v} symmetry for the MP_2X_2 skeleton respectively from far i.r. spectra⁽⁸¹⁾.

Low molar conductivities, Λ_m , ($\Lambda_m = 0.7 \text{ ohm}^{-1} \text{ mole}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-2}$) were obtained⁽⁸¹⁾ for the 1 : 1 complexes of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ with Zinc (II) and cadmium (II) halides in benzene solutions and for 1 : 1 mercury (II) halides in

chloroform solutions ($\Lambda_m = 0.2 \text{ ohm}^{-1} \text{ mole}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-2}$). These results were interpreted⁽⁸¹⁾ to indicate the existence of binuclear undissociated complexes in solution.

In conclusion, present evidence seems to suggest that the P-N bond in aminophosphines has a pi component, and that P \rightarrow d pi bonding between filled 2p orbital of nitrogen and the empty 3d orbital of phosphorus gives the phosphorus atom a greater electron density than the nitrogen atom and makes it a stronger electron donor relative to the nitrogen atom.

However, the possibility of bonding through nitrogen cannot be ruled out.

Complexes with tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris-(2 pyridyl)phosphine sulphide.

With relevance to the present work, the known complexes of tris (2-pyridyl)phosphine and other pyridyl derivatives are shown in Table 5 below.

TABLE 5

Some complexes of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and Derivatives.

Compound	Suggested bonded atom	Method of investigation	Ref
$\text{ZnX}_2 (\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3 \text{P}$ (X=Cl, Br, I)	tri-dentate through N	i.r.	81
$\text{HgX}_2 (\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3 \text{P}$ (X=Cl, Br, I)	P	i.r.	81
$\text{PtCl}_{2.2} (\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3 \text{P}$	P	i.r.	81
$\text{PdCl}_{2.2} (\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3 \text{P}$	P	i.r.	81
$\text{Zn} (\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3 \text{P} (\text{ClO}_4)_2$	tri-dentate	polarography	82
$\text{Zn} (\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3 \text{P} (\text{NO}_3)_2$	through N	polarography polarography	82
$\text{NiX}_2 (\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3 \text{CH}(\text{Ph})_2$ X= Cl, Br, I	N	i.r.	83
$\text{Ni}_2 (\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3 \text{N}_2 (\text{ClO}_4)_2$	tri-dentate through pyridyl nitrogens	x-ray powder diffraction; solid state and solution i.r.	84

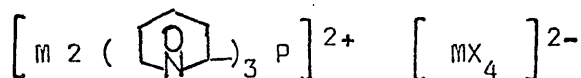
The $\text{HgX}_2 (\text{Py})_3\text{P}$ complexes were assigned dimeric halogen-bridged structures on the basis of i.r. spectra.

Low molar conductivities,

Λ_m , ($\Lambda_m = 10 - 16 \text{ ohm}^{-1} \text{ mole}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-2}$) were obtained⁽⁸¹⁾ for the $\text{HgX}_2 (\text{Py})_3\text{P}$ complexes in dimethyl-formamide (DMF) solutions (10^{-3}M). These results were interpreted to indicate the existence of molecular complexes in solution by comparison with literature values for ionic pyridylamine complexes in similar solvents (10^{-3}M) as shown in the Table below -

Solvent	Range of Values, Λ_m	electrolyte
Me No ₂	105 ⁽⁸⁵⁾	$\text{A}^{2+} \text{B}^{2-}$
Me No ₂	144 - 210 ⁽⁸⁵⁾⁽⁸⁴⁾⁽⁸⁶⁾	$\text{C}^{2+} 2\text{X}^{-}$
DMF	60-99 ⁽⁸⁷⁾	$\text{A}^{2+} \text{B}^{2-}$
DMF	142 - 180 ⁽⁸⁷⁾⁽⁸⁴⁾⁽⁸⁶⁾	$\text{C}^{2+} 2\text{X}^{-}$
Me No ₂	75-95 ⁽⁸⁸⁾	$\text{D}^{+} \text{E}^{-}$

The $\text{ZnX}_2 (\text{Py})_3\text{P}$ complexes were assigned the ionic structures



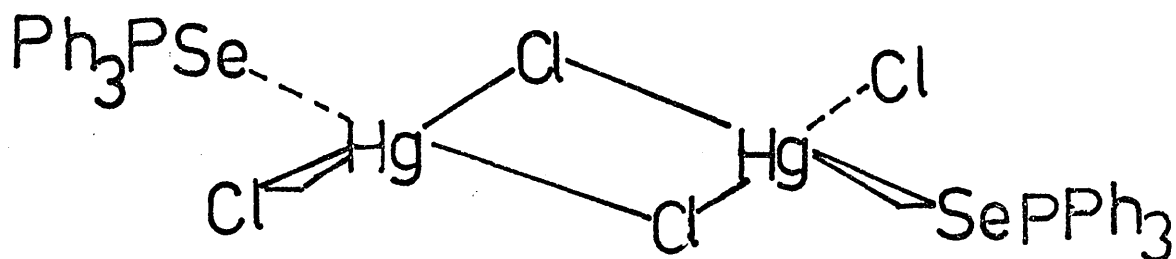
on the basis of

(i) Conductivity measurements in nitromethane solution (10^{-3}M , $\Lambda_m = 94-108 \text{ ohm}^{-1} \text{ mole}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-1}$).

(ii) the possibility of existence of the $(\text{MX}_4)^{2-}$ ions were also suggested from metal-halogen stretching frequencies in the far i.r. spectra.

No complexes of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide have been described in the literature; however complexes of triphenylphosphine sulphide

(Selenide) are known. The crystal structure of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{Ph}_3\text{PSe}^{(89)}$ was interpreted to indicate that it consists of discrete chlorine-bridged molecules (I) with the mercury atoms in a distorted tetrahedral configuration, with the bonding through the selenium atom.



(I)

CHAPTER ONE

EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES

EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES.

Introduction.

In the present study extensive use has been made of nuclear magnetic resonance (n.m.r.) infrared (i.r.) and Raman spectroscopy. These and other relevant aspects of the experimental techniques will be briefly discussed.

Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. ⁽⁹⁰⁾

Isotopes of elements with either odd atomic number (odd number of protons in the nucleus) or odd mass number (odd total number of protons and neutrons) for example ^1H , ^{19}F , ^{31}P have a magnetic moment μ .

An isolated nucleus with a magnetic moment μ placed in a static magnetic field B_0 has $2I + 1$ orientations of the Spin I in the field direction and B_0 is considered to be along the z -axis of the laboratory co-ordinate system. Since the nuclear magnet also possesses an angular momentum it precesses about B_0 with angular velocity, ν , given by

$$\nu = \frac{\gamma B_0}{2\pi}$$

where $\gamma = \frac{\mu}{I\hbar}$ is the magnetogyric ratio of the nucleus, $\hbar = \frac{h}{2\pi}$ where h is Planck's constant.

For a nucleus with $m_I = \pm 1/2$, there are two orientations in the field directions corresponding to

(a) alignment against the field ($m_I = +1/2$), i.e. the higher energy situation

(b) alignment with the field ($m_I = -1/2$) the lower energy situation

The difference in energy between the two energy levels is given by

$$\Delta E = h\nu$$

Before the sample containing the nuclei, for example protons, is irradiated in a magnetic field, the protons will have populated the two states of slightly different energy according to a Boltzmann distribution and there will be a slight excess of nuclei in the lower energy level. If an alternating electromagnetic radiation is applied to the sample along

the x-axis, an energy, ΔE , will be absorbed by the nuclei if the frequency of the irradiation is the same as the Larmor precession frequency of the nucleus and this leads to the promotion of nuclei from the lower to the higher energy level. This is the nuclear magnetic resonance effect.

In order that absorption of energy by nuclei should continue in a nuclear magnetic resonance experiment, there must always be an excess of nuclei in the ground state. This excess is maintained by the release of energy, ΔE , to the environment by the nuclei in the excited state. This transfer of energy from the spin system to the environment (termed the lattice) is called spin-lattice relaxation. The life time of the excited state is measured by the spin-lattice relaxation time T_1 .

The method just described where a very weak radiofrequency is applied continuously to the sample and the energy absorbed is measured as a function of field/frequency is called the continuous wave method, the resonance condition can be achieved by either varying the frequency and maintaining the field constant (frequency sweep) or by varying the field and maintaining the frequency constant (field sweep). The spectrum thus obtained is a function of frequency. In these procedures, we excite the resonance position of only one nucleus at a time.

^1H n.m.r. for all complexes were recorded as saturated solutions in CDCl_3 using 5 ml n.m.r. tubes on a Jeol C-60-HL n.m.r. instrument at 60 MHz operating frequency and a field strength of 14 Kilogauss.

In the case of $\text{ZnBr}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{ZnCl}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ where poor resolution made assignments difficult an additional 220 MHz spectrum was recorded by PMC U., Harwell.

^{31}P n.m.r. were recorded either on a Varian XL - 100 instrument operating on a field strength of 23,490 gauss at 40.5 MHz operating frequency or on a Jeol C-60-HL instrument.

Variable temperature ^1H n.m.r. were run on a Varian HA-100 instrument.

The mercury-199 internuclear double resonance (INDOR) spectrum was recorded on a Jeol C-60-HL instrument fitted with a frequency synthesizer Schomandl ND 100M and amplifier JNM-SD-NC⁽⁹¹⁾.

Chemical Shifts ⁽⁹²⁾

The field at which bare nucleus absorbs electromagnetic radiation is changed when electrons surround the nucleus. An applied magnetic field induces the electrons to circulate and the magnetic field, B_1 , thus produced opposes the applied magnetic field at the nucleus. Thus for the resonance condition for an isolated nucleus

$$\nu = \frac{\gamma}{2\pi} B_0$$

to operate for a nucleus in a bond, a greater field, $(B_0 + B_1)$, must be applied. The nucleus is then said to be shielded by the electrons. As chemically different nuclei of the same element in molecules are in electronically different environments, they are shielded differentially and hence absorb electromagnetic radiation at different regions of the spectrum at constant applied magnetic fields. It is this feature that makes n.m.r. spectroscopy invaluable to chemists for structural determination. For comparative purposes the chemical shift is often given by a field independent parameter, δ , in parts per million, (ppm), where

$$-\delta = \frac{H_s - H_r}{H_r} \times 10^6$$

and H_s and H_r are the magnetic fields at which the sample and reference compounds give n.m.r. signals.

The ^{31}P chemical shifts for the three doublets of $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{X}=\text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) were determined on XL-100 instrument by the double resonance method⁽⁹³⁾.

The range of chemical shifts will be discussed under the n.m.r. of the respective nuclei.

Convention for Chemical Shifts.

Chemical shifts in this work are given as positive downfield of the following reference compounds :

^1H : TMS ($(\text{CH}_3)_4\text{Si}$)

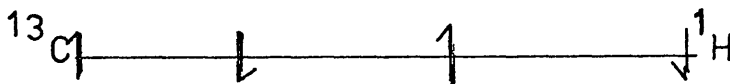
^{13}C : TMS

^{31}P : H_3PO_4 (85%)

^{199}Hg : $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{Hg}$

The Nuclear Spin-Spin Coupling Constant ⁽⁹⁴⁾

This is exemplified by the electron mediated interaction between two directly bonded nuclei as in $^{13}\text{C} - ^1\text{H}$ coupling. The interaction of the proton nuclear moment with the electron spin in such that an antiparallel alignment of the nuclear and electron spins is effected (diagram below)



The antiparallel alignment of the other electron in the $^{13}\text{C} - ^1\text{H}$ bond is governed by the Pauli exclusion principle. The interaction of the latter electron with the ^{13}C nucleus again produces an antiparallel orientation. Thus the coupling constant is a measure of the ability of the spin orientation of one nucleus to affect (via the electrons in the bond) the energy of another nucleus, and so produces a splitting in the spectrum of that nucleus. If for antiparallel orientation of spins the energy of the system is minimum, then the coupling constant is defined to be positive. The model just described predicts that all one bond couplings will be positive; this however is found experimentally not to be correct and more complex theories have been developed to accommodate this fact.

The range and magnitude of coupling constants will be discussed under the n.m.r. spectra of the respective complexes.

$^{199}\text{Hg} - ^{31}\text{P}$ coupling constants were determined from the ^1H spectrum by the double resonance method ⁽⁹³⁾.

Fourier Transform Spectroscopy ⁽⁹⁵⁾

In a magnetic resonance experiment the sensitivity of a nucleus is measured in terms of the strength of the signals. This depends upon the relative number of upward and downward transitions between the two almost equally populated energy levels. From the resonance condition

$$\nu = \frac{\gamma}{2\pi} B_0 \quad \left(\gamma = \frac{\mu}{\hbar} \right)$$

nuclei with low magnetic moments (e.g. ^{13}C , $\mu = 0.79$ Bohr magnetons) and hence low values of γ consequently have small values of ΔE . Such nuclei have the population difference of nuclei in the two energy levels even smaller than for nuclei with higher values of μ (e.g. ^1H , $\mu = 2.79$ Bohr magnetons) at the same field strength B_0 . Coupled with the low μ value, ^{13}C has low natural abundance (1.1% compared with 100% for ^1H) thus increasing the difficulty of detection by a factor of hundred.

One method of enhancing the sensitivity is to use super-conducting magnets ⁽⁹⁶⁾ which give very strong magnetic field strengths. The sensitivity can also be increased by the method of time averaging ⁽⁹⁷⁾ and by the use of pulsed Fourier transform methods.

The advantage of pulsed Fourier transform n.m.r. over continuous wave n.m.r. is that in the former information about the resonance position of all the nuclei of one type in the sample is obtained simultaneously while in the latter this information is obtained one at a time.

^{13}C n.m.r. spectra of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes were run as saturated solutions in CDCl_3 at room temperature (ca 298°K) with TMS at 0ppm on a Varian XL-100 pulsed Fourier transform instrument with complete proton decoupling. The operating frequency is 25.2 MHz.

Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy.

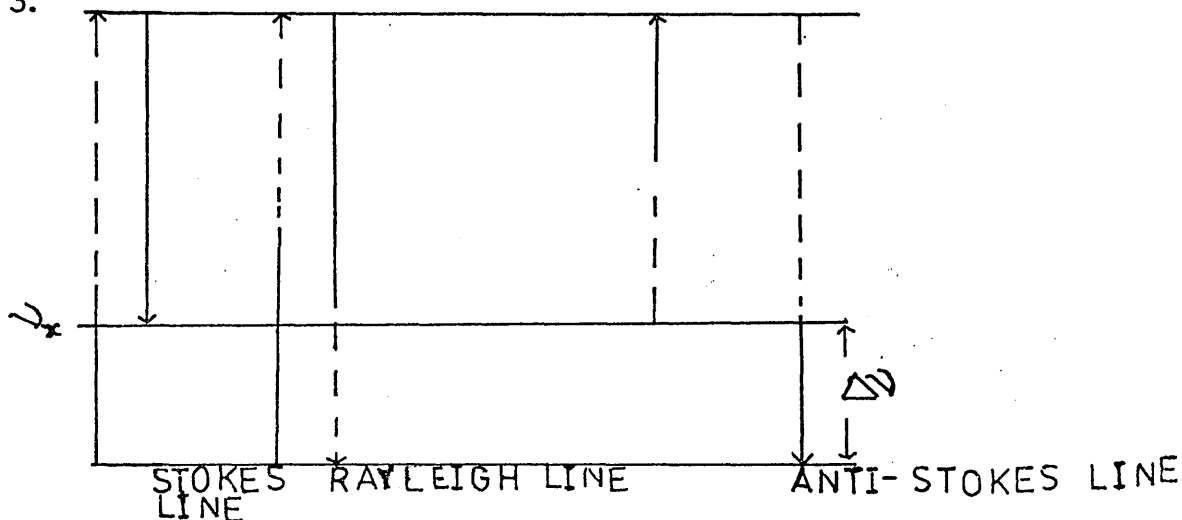
There are great advantages in applying both infrared and Raman techniques to the same compound. In particular, for compounds with a centre of symmetry the vibrational frequencies can be completely assigned if both techniques are used. Most metal-ligand stretching vibrations occur below 600 cm^{-1} and can be found in the far infrared region. Raman spectroscopy is also ideally suited for studying such vibrations since it can be extended as low as 10 cm^{-1} the limit being 0 cm^{-1} which is the frequency of the exciting line. Raman spectroscopy offers additional advantage over infrared as water is an excellent solvent because its polarizability changes little during vibration. Consequently the Raman scattering is very weak.

Raman Spectroscopy⁽⁹⁸⁾

The Raman effect is essentially a scattering phenomenon; the frequency of the scattered light is analysed. In a normal Raman spectrum the exciting frequency is such that it is not strongly absorbed by the sample. When the radiation is absorbed by the sample it is called fluorescence. When it is scattered by the molecules of the sample it is called Rayleigh scattering. Raman (1928) discovered that the scattered radiation has either the same frequency, ν_0 , as the incident radiation (Rayleigh scattering) or different frequencies (Raman scattering). When the high energy photons of the monochromatic radiation interact with the molecules of the sample, they are raised to a highly energetic unstable state. The Rayleigh scattering is due to those molecules which return to the ground state by emitting the same energy ν_0 as the incident radiation. Some of the molecules come to rest at a vibration level, ν_k by emitting energy of lower frequency, $\nu_0 - \nu_k$ called a Stokes line; a few molecules initially in a higher vibrational state emit energy at a higher frequency, $\nu_0 + \Delta\nu$ (anti-Stokes lines) by returning to the ground state. The anti-Stokes lines

are weak at room temperature and are not normally observed (Fig.3)

Fig 3.



The Raman frequency shift, $(\Delta\nu)$, is the difference in frequency between the incident radiation (Rayleigh line) and the Raman scattered radiation. These displacements correspond to the frequencies of vibration of the molecule.

The electric field of the electromagnetic radiation induces an oscillating dipole moment μ in the molecule which is proportional to the polarizability α (ease of electron cloud movement in an electric field) of the molecule, that is

$$\mu = \alpha E$$

where E is the electric field.

Therefore for a molecule to absorb energy and to show a Raman effect, there must be a change in the polarizability of the molecule while for infrared activity, the dipole moment must change. For centro-symmetric molecules a vibration which is active in the Raman is inactive in the infrared and vice versa.

In addition the polarization of the emitted light can be measured by analyser and designated as polarized or depolarized. For symmetric

vibrations of the molecule the light is polarized and for asymmetric vibrations it is depolarised.

For Raman active transitions, the selection rules are that the vibrational quantum number, ν , of a mode must change by $\Delta\nu = \pm 1$ and the rotational quantum number, J , must change by $\Delta J = 0, \pm 2$ where the zero corresponds to the Rayleigh scattering and the ± 2 corresponds to the Raman transitions.

Raman spectra were run either as liquids or polycrystalline solids in sealed cylindrical Raman tubes on a Spex Ramalog 4 instrument fitted with Coherent radiation 52G ion lasers (Kr^+ and Ar^+).

Infrared Spectroscopy (99)

Infrared spectra can be divided into three regions: the near infrared ($12000\text{--}4000\text{ cm}^{-1}$), the mid-infrared ($4000\text{--}200\text{ cm}^{-1}$) and the far infrared ($200\text{--}10\text{ cm}^{-1}$) and the latter is concerned mainly with the pure rotation spectra of molecules.

The concept of "group frequencies" is one of the most powerful tools used in the determination of molecular structure by vibrational spectroscopy. In many molecules vibrations tend to affect mainly one bond or a set of like bonds (i.e. a group) with the rest of the molecule moving only marginally in order to preserve the centre of gravity of the molecule. The vibrations can be resolved into a set of independent motions called normal modes. For a molecule possessing N atoms each of the N atoms can be described in terms of three cartesian co-ordinates. The total number of degrees of freedom is therefore $3N$. For a non-linear molecule, the total number of normal vibrations is $3N - 6$ and $3N - 5$ for a linear molecule. The degeneracy, symmetry and spectral activity of the normal modes can be deduced by mathematical group theory. Thus the vibrations in the molecule which give

rise to each spectral band can be assigned. The group frequencies can also be identified by correlation of the observed absorption bands with published infrared spectra of similar classes of compounds. The probability of infrared transition between two energy levels is given by

$$\mu_{nm} = \int \psi_n^* \mu \psi_m d\tau$$

where ψ_m, ψ_n are the upper and lower vibrational wave functions and μ is the electric dipole moment. If the molecule has a permanent dipole moment then the bond length will change as the molecule vibrates. Consequently μ will change.

Infrared spectra 4000-200 cm^{-1} were run as Nujol and fluorolube or hexachlorobutadiene mulls on a Perkin Elmer SP 225 infrared grating spectrophotometer.

Far infrared spectra were measured as polythene discs using a Fourier transform interferometer FS - 720 fitted with a recording wave analyser and a Fourier transform computer FTC - 100/7.

CHEMICALS.Dry Solvents.

Petroleum ether (40-60°), chloroform (analytical grade), anhydrous diethyl ether, Tetrahydrofuran, Benzene, ethanol, were all purified and dried by published methods⁽¹⁰⁰⁾. Anhydrous dimethylamine and phenyl dichlorophosphine were obtained commercially.

Anhydrous Metal halides.

Anhydrous zinc chloride and anhydrous zinc iodide were obtained commercially from organic/inorganic Chemical Corporation, California, U.S.A.

Anhydrous cadmium chloride was obtained⁽¹⁰¹⁾ by treating the commercial grade $\text{CdCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ with thionyl chloride which had been freshly purified by distillation with triphenylphosphite and dried over potassium hydroxide pellets in a Vacuum desiccator for 12 hours.

Anhydrous zinc bromide was obtained by heating the commercial grade zinc bromide at 150° under Vacuum.

Mercury (II) chloride, mercury (II) bromide and mercury (II) iodide were all of analytical grade quality.

Platinum (II) chloride was obtained from Johnson Mathey Chemicals, London.

Copper (I) chloride was prepared by the method of Keller and Wycoff⁽¹⁰²⁾.

The analytical data for the anhydrous metal halides prepared are as follows:

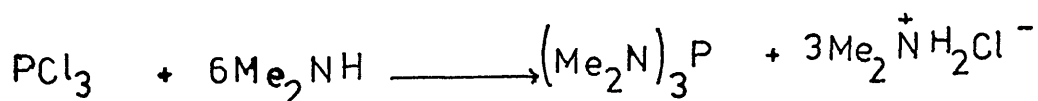
ZnBr_2 (Found, %Br; = 70.7, calc 70.9;); CdCl_2 (Found Cl; 38.3, calc, 38.7);
 Cu(I)Cl (Found, Cl; 35.8, calc. 35.9).

Platinum iodide Monohydrate, $\text{PtI}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$

This was prepared by the method of Watt and Cude⁽¹⁰³⁾.

Preparation of tris(dimethylamino)phosphine. (104)

A petroleum ether solution of phosphorus trichloride (50.4 ml, 0.57 mole) was added dropwise to anhydrous dimethylamine (250 ml, 3.8 moles) dissolved in petroleum ether (bp 40-60°) at -73°.



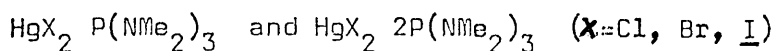
The reaction mixture was stirred mechanically during the addition and then overnight under nitrogen, washed with dry petroleum ether and the washings added to the filtrate the petroleum ether was removed in a rotary evaporator to yield a pale straw coloured product which on vacuum distillation yielded a colourless liquid (bp 28° / 0.3mm). Yield ca. 30 gm (38%) based on phosphorus trichloride. Because of the hygroscopic nature of the product precautions against moisture were taken during the preparation. The criteria for purity will be discussed under i.r. and n.m.r. spectra of the product.

Bis(dimethylamino)phenyl phosphine.

This was prepared by the method of Ewart et al (59) from anhydrous dimethylamine and phenyldichlorophosphine. The latter was purified by Vacuum distillation before use. The purity will be discussed under the i.r. and n.m.r. spectra of the product.

Preparation of Aminophosphine Complexes.

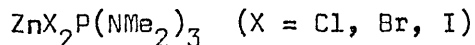
The compounds were prepared (81) following similar procedures of handling reactants and solvents in a Lintott dry atmosphere box filled with dry nitrogen.



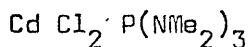
For example, tris(dimethylamino)phosphine (1.625 gm, 0.01 mole) previously dried over molecular sieves (4A) was dissolved in chloroform (30-40 ml). Mercury (II) chloride (2.7152 gm, 0.01 mole) was added to the tris(dimethylamino)phosphine solution. The mixture was magnetically stirred until complete dissolution had taken place to give a clear colourless solution. The complex was isolated by pouring the solution into dry petroleum ether (bp 40-60°). The precipitate was filtered, washed several times with dry petroleum ether, dried first under dry nitrogen and then under Vacuum to give a white solid product.

Yield ca. 4.3 gm.

The $\text{HgX}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes were similarly prepared by using stoichiometric quantities.

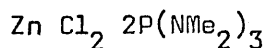


In a typical reaction Zn (II) iodide (3.192 gm, 0.01 mole) was suspended in a dry benzene (100 ml). Tris(dimethylamino)phosphine (1.625 gm, 0.01 mole) was added dropwise to the suspension. The mixture was stirred magnetically while refluxing until complete dissolution took place with precautions taken against moisture. The complex was precipitated by filtering the solution into petroleum ether (bp 40-60°). The white precipitate was filtered, washed several times with dry petroleum ether and dried in a stream of dry nitrogen in a Lintott dry box. The complex loses the ligand if an attempt is made to dry it under Vacuum. Yield ca. 4.8 gm (99.6%)

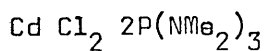


Anhydrous cadmium (II) chloride (1.833 gm, 0.01 mole) and tris(dimethylamino)phosphine (1.625 gm, 0.01 mole) were mechanically shaken (ca 6 hrs) in dry tetrahydrofuran (100 ml). The complex was isolated by filtering

the solution into dry petroleum ether (bp 40-60⁰) when it precipitates. The white product was filtered and dried in a dry atmosphere box under nitrogen.

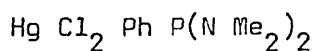


Zinc (II) chloride (0.6825 gm, 0.005 mole) and tris(dimethylamino) phosphine (1.625 gm, 0.01 mole) were shaken (overnight) together in dry benzene (100 ml) in a reaction vessel fitted with Rotaflo stopcocks until complete dissolution had taken place. The solvent was removed on a Vacuum line to give colourless crystals of the product (2.3075 gm).



Tris(dimethylamino)phosphine (3.25 gm, 0.02 mole) was dissolved in dry benzene (40 ml) and cadmium (II) chloride (1.833 gm, 0.01 mole) was added to the benzene solution in a reaction vessel fitted with Rotaflo stopcocks. The reactants were mechanically shaken (overnight) until complete dissolution had taken place to give a clear colourless solution. The solvent was removed on a Vacuum line to give a colourless product (5.08 gm).

Bis(dimethylamino)phenyl phosphine Mercury (II) Chloride



A solution of bis(dimethylamino)phenyl phosphine (1.960 gm, 0.01 mole) in anhydrous methanol (40 ml) was added dropwise to a magnetically stirred solution of Hg(II) chloride (2.715 gm, 0.01 mole) in anhydrous methanol (200 ml). The white crystalline product was filtered washed with methanol (yield 4.5 gm) and then recrystallised from dry acetone (yield 3.4 gm).

Elemental Analysis.

The analytical results are shown in Tables 6 and 7. The elemental analysis shows only the ligand to metal ratio in the complexes but does not indicate if they are dimeric.

The 1 : 1 complex of tris(dimethylamino) phosphine with cadmium(II) chloride does not give a consistent elemental analysis for all different samples of the same complex prepared. This is probably because the complex decomposed readily at room temperature. It is uncertain whether this complex has the formulation $\left[\text{CdCl}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3 \right]_2$ as proposed by Cruickshank⁽⁸¹⁾ since he gave metal and halogen analysis only which were not supported by a molecular weight measurement. This complex was insoluble in all organic solvents tested except chloroform, in which it has only very low solubility. Attempts were made to obtain single crystals of this complex from tetrahydrofuran solutions but with no success.

Elemental analyses were done by Mrs. W. Harkness and her staff of the Chemistry Department, Glasgow University.

Elemental analyses for $\text{ZnBr}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{ZnI}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ were done by Alfred Bernhardt, Elbach, West Germany.

Molecular Weights.

Attempts were made to determine the molecular weights of the complexes by mass spectrometry but they gave no parent ions.

Experimental Difficulties.

All the Zinc (II), cadmium (II) and mercury (II) halide complexes with tris(dimethylamino)phosphine and the mercury (II) chloride complex with bis(dimethylamino)phenyl phosphine decomposed at room temperature. The zinc complexes turned into a damp mass after some weeks even if kept in a dry box. The cadmium and mercury complexes decomposed after some weeks

even if kept in a refrigerator and did not yield satisfactory analysis. The bis(dimethylamino)phenyl phosphine complex decomposed after a few days to a black solid.

We did not get all the ^{13}C data as we would have liked because of instrumental difficulties.

TABLE 6

Analytical Data for Zinc, Cadmium and Mercury Halide Complexes with $P(NMe_2)_3$

Compound	Found %					Calculated %						
	C	H	N	P	Hal	Metal	C	H	N	P	Hal	Metal
HgCl ₂ P(NMe ₂) ₃	16.4	4.2	9.0	7	16.4		16.5	4.2	9.7	7.1	16.3	
Hg Br ₂ P(NMe ₂) ₃	13.4	3.4	8.1	6.1	30.7		13.8	3.5	8.0	5.9	30.5	
HgI ₂ P(NMe ₂) ₃	11.9	3.1	7.2	4.9	40.8		11.7	2.9	6.8	5.0	40.4	
Hg Br ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	20.8	5.0	11.8	8.8	23.8		21.0	5.3	12.2	9.0	23.3	
HgCl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	24.4	5.8	13.1	10.4	11.8		24.1	6.1	14.1	10.4	11.9	
HgI ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	18.1	4.1	10.3	7.9	32.0		18.4	4.6	10.8	8.0	32.6	
CdCl ₂ P(NMe ₂) ₃	20.4	5.4			20.6		20.8	5.2			20.5	
CdCl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	28.2	6.9	16.0				28.3	7.1	16.5			
ZnCl ₂ P(NMe ₂) ₃	21.9	6.2	14.1				21.8	6.0	14.0			
ZnBr ₂ P(NMe ₂) ₃	18.4	4.7	10.7	7.9	41.3	16.5	18.6	4.6	10.8	8.0	41.2	16.9
ZnI ₂ P(NMe ₂) ₃	14.8	3.9	8.6	6.3	52.7		14.9	3.7	8.7	6.4	52.6	
ZnCl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	31.0	17.9	7.7				31.2	18.2	7.8			
P + Cl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	24.4	6.0	13.9		12.0		24.3	6.1	14.2		12.0	

TABLE 7

Analytical Data for Bisdimethyl Aminophenyl Phosphine Complex
with Mercury (II) Chloride

Compound	Found %					Calculated %						
	C	H	N	P	Hal	Metal	C	H	N	P	Hal	Metal
HgCl ₂ PhP(NMe ₂) ₂	25.7	3.6	5.9	6.4			25.7	3.7	6.0	6.6		

CHAPTER TWO
INFRARED AND RAMAN SPECTRA OF
AMINOPHOSPHINE COMPLEXES.

TABLE 8
IR AND RAMAN SPECTRA (4000-400 cm^{-1}) OF $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ COMPLEXES.

VIBRATION	\curvearrowright CH	CH_3 def	CH_3 rock	CH_3 rock	C-N	\curvearrowright P-N	\curvearrowright P-N
$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	2790 w	1464 vs	1408 sh	1056 vs	964 vs	688 s
	R	2793 s	-	-	-	965 w	659 ms
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	2800 wb	1464 ms	1300 vsb	1184 sb	1068 ms	720 712 (s)
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	2800 sh	1460 vsb	1292 ms	1164 sb	1064 w	(762 674) (vs) (722)
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	2805 ms	1465 s	1060 s	1170 ms	1060 s	(714 708) vs
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	2800 sh	1472 vsb	1280 vsb	1192 vsb	1060 vs	(752 712 672) ((ms) (vs) (vs))
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	2770 bs	1460 vs	1370 ms	-	1060 vsb	720 vs
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	2790 ms	1470 vs	1300 vs	1120 vs	1064 ms	(732 672) (vs vsb)
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	2795 vs	1456 vs	1280 vs	1180 vs	1048 vs	734 726 666 vs vs vs
	R	-	1448 bw	-	-	985 vs	677 vs

TABLE 8 CONT

VIBRATION		ν_{CH}	CH_3 def.	CH_3 rock	CH_3 rock	δ_{C-N}	δ_{P-N}	δ_{P-N}
$HgBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$	IR	2800 s	1460 vs	1288 vs	1172 vs	1064 vs	(976 970) (sb s)	730 668 vs vs
	R	2870 wb	-	-	-	-	992 bw	740 676 bw ms
$HgI_2P(NMe_2)_3$	IR	2880 s	1450 vs	1284 1256 vs sh	1172 vs	1060 vs	(972 952) (vs s)	728 720 664 vs vs vs
	IR	2800 sh	1460 vs	1288 vs	1172 vs	1060 vs	976 vs	736 730 668 vs vs vs
$HgCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$	R	2790 vs	-	-	-	-	-	-
$HgBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$	IR	2790 s sh	1448 vs	1284 vs	1184 vs	1064 vs	976 vs	724 664 vs vs
	IR	2790 s sh	1448 vs	1278 vs	1172 vs	1052 vs	960 vs	716 660 vs vs
$PtCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$	IR	2790 vs sh	1456 vs	1280 vs	1184 vs	1062 vs	(976 952) (vs vs)	(716 692 652) (vs vs vs)
	IR	2830 vs sh	1465 vsb	1295 vs	1185 vs	1070 vs	985 vs	760 670 vs vs

TABLE 9

IR P-N FREQUENCY SHIFTS, $\Delta \nu_{\text{P-N}}$, AND C-N FREQUENCY SHIFTS $\Delta \nu_{\text{C-N}}$ IN $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ COMPLEXES.

COMPOUND	$\Delta \nu_{\text{C-N}} \text{ cm}^{-1}$ RELATIVE TO $\nu_{\text{C-N}}$ AT 1056 cm^{-1}	$\Delta \nu_{\text{P-N}} \text{ cm}^{-1}$ RELATIVE TO $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ AT 964 cm^{-1}	RELATIVE TO $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ AT 688 cm^{-1}
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 12	+ 16	+ 32, + 24
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 8	+ 11	+ 74, + 34, - 14
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 4	+ 13	+ 26, + 20
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 4	- 12	+ 64, + 24, - 16
$\text{CaCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 4	- 88	+ 32
$\text{CaCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 8	- 76	+ 44, - 16
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	- 8	+ 8	+ 46, + 38, - 22
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 8	+ 12, + 6	+ 42, - 20
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 4	+ 8, - 12	+ 40, + 32
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 4	+ 12	+ 48, + 42, - 20
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 8	+ 12	+ 36, - 24

TABLE 9 CONT

COMPOUND	$\Delta \nu_{\text{C-N}} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	$\Delta \nu_{\text{P-N}} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	RELATIVE TO $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ AT 964 cm^{-1}	RELATIVE TO $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ AT 638 cm^{-1}
	RELATIVE TO $\nu_{\text{C-N}}$ AT 1056 cm^{-1}	RELATIVE TO $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ AT 964 cm^{-1}		
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	- 4	- 4		+ 40, + 32, - 24
$\text{PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 6	+ 12, - 12		+ 28, + 4, - 36
$\text{Hg}(\text{SCN})_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 14	+ 21		+ 72, - 18

TABLE 10

Differences, $\Delta \text{ cm}^{-1}$, in Raman and Infrared (I.R.) Frequencies in $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

COMPOUND Vibration	\rightarrow CH	CH ₃ def	CH ₃ rock	CH ₃ rock	CH ₂ rock	\rightarrow C-N	\rightarrow P-N	\rightarrow P-N	
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR 2795 vs	1456 vs	1280 vs	1180 vs	1048 vs	972 vs	666 vs		
	R -	1448	-	-	-	985 vs	677 vs		
	-	8	-	-	-	13	11		
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR 2800 s	1460 vs	1288 vs	1172 vs	1064 vs	970 s	668 vs		
	R 2820 wb	-	-	-	-	992	676		
	20					22	8		
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR -	336 ms	280 v, sb	-	175	-	-	100 vs	-
	R 370 w, b	334 w, b	280 m, sb	225 205 w, b	-	168 s	130 w	101 vbs	88 sh
	-	2	0	-	-	-	1		

TABLE 10 Cont.

COMPOUND Vibration	ν_{CH}	CH ₃ def	CH ₃ rock	CH ₃ rock	ν_{C-N}	δ_{P-N}	δ_{P-N}	δ_{P-N}
$HgBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$	IR	316		208	186		114	100
	R	vs		w			vs	sh
Δ		-		-	180	129	-	-
		-		-	w	b,sh	-	-
					6	-	-	-

TABLE 11

INFRARED AND RAMAN SPECTRA OF $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ AND $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2\text{HgCl}_2$

VIBRATION	$\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$		$\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$	
	IR	R	IR	R
CH stretch	3060 (vs)		3030 b,s	
	2971 sh	2945 w,b		2972 w
	2880 vs	2901 w		
	2830 vs	2853 s		
	2785 vs	2830 w		
		2808 s	2760 ms	
Ph-P(?) or CH ₃ def(?)	1482 vs	1495 (w)	1464 vs	
	1456 b	1445 w	1438 vs	
	1436 vs	1420 w	1408 sh	
CH ₃ rock	1288 sh		1280 bw	
	1262 vs			
	1140 s,sh	1176 w	1146 (ms)	
	1116 vs	1129 sh		
		1109 vs	1105 (ms)	1112 w
C-N stretch	1098 vs	1079 vs	1060 ms	1030 w
	1060 vs	1048 vs		
	1028 w	1011 vs	1020 w	1004 vs
		1000 sh		
P-N stretch	976 vs	983 sh	972 vs	
	960 vs		936 sh	
P-N stretch	752 vs		756 ms	
	736 vs		724 vs	
unassigned	708 vs			
	696 vs		696 ms	
	672 vs		680 ms	
	638 vs	643 w		
	620 w	627 w		
Unassigned	546 vs	551 s	548 ms	
	532 sh		530 ms	

TABLE 11 (CONT)

VIBRATION	PhP(NMe ₂) ₂		HgCl ₂ PhP(NMe ₂) ₂	
	IR	R	IR	R
Unassigned	514 sh			
	444 vs	455 w		
	416 w	344 vw		
	340 w	312 ms		
	224 vs	280 w	280 w	279 ms
		248 w	230 w	

TABLE 12

Far Infrared and Raman Spectra (400-40 cm^{-1}) of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ Complexes.

$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	373	350	320	280	252	220	200	186	174	142	124	95	78
	R	w	m	m	w	m	m	w	w	w	m	m	m	m
			338	306					182	170	151			48
			wb	w, b					vs	sh	w			w
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR		333	300		240		200			124			
			v, s, b	sh		vs, b		vs			v, s, b,			
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	360	316		248					172	122			88
		vs	vs		vs					vs	vs			vs
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	355		320	250		216	200			155	122		78
		ms		m	m		ms	ms			s	msb		m
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{H}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	360	340	305	288					170		122		110
		m	sh	sh	vs					w		ms		ms
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	384			278		252	230	205					100
		ms			s		m	ms	m					ms
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	365			261		245			170	132		94	
		ms			sb		s			m	w		s	
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR		336		280				175		168	100		
			ms		vsb				vsb		vsb	vs		
	R	370	334		280		225	wb			130	101	88	
		wb	wb		ms		205				w	vs	sh	

TABLE 12 (CONT.)

$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	316	186	114	100						
	R	vs	vs	vs	sh						
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	370	324	284	148	120	96				
	R	wb	wb	w	w	sh	vs				
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	365	300	280	206	190	168	102	88		
	R	w	w	ms	s	sh	vs	wsh	s		
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	356	322	282	277	245	212	187	171	160	137
	R	m	s	w	w	sb	w	sh	ssh	vs	sh
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	356	308	240	108	135	112				
	R	wsh	w	w	vs	sb	w				
$\text{PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	IR	356	336	280	216	172	148	112			
	R	vs	vsb	vs	vs	vs	sh	vs			

INFRARED AND RAMAN SPECTRA OF AMINOPHOSPHINE COMPLEXES.

INTRODUCTION

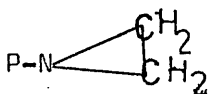
P-N Stretching frequencies.

The frequency range for P-N bond stretching in phosphorus-nitrogen compounds is not well defined.

Chittenden and Thomas⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ calculated the single bond P-N stretching frequency in phosphorus-nitrogen compounds to be at 755 cm^{-1} . However, in a review of numerous results of compounds containing the groupings:

PNH_2 , PNHR , (R = alkyl group)

PNR_2 (R = alkyl, aryl, Alk O, Ar O etc)



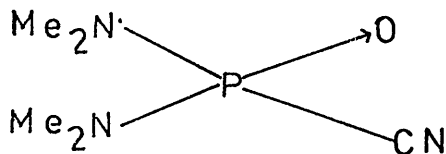
P-N=C , P-N-P ,

They⁽¹⁰⁵⁾ found no bands in the region $750\text{--}680\text{ cm}^{-1}$ which could be assigned to a P-N stretching frequency and they assigned them to the region $1053\text{--}879\text{ cm}^{-1}$.

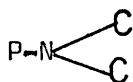
Payne and Walker⁽¹⁰⁶⁾ assigned $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ to the region $920\text{--}897\text{ cm}^{-1}$ in compounds of the type

$(\text{Ph}_2\text{P})_2\text{NR}$ (R = Me, H, Et, Pr^i)

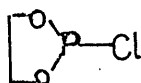
but gave no evidence for the assignment. Larsson⁽¹⁰⁷⁾ studied the hydrolysis of compounds of the type:



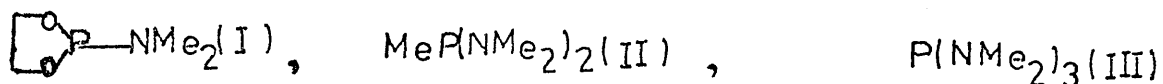
He observed that the decrease in intensity of an absorption band at 730 cm^{-1} was closely paralleled by the amount of dimethylamine liberated. He therefore concluded that this band must be attributed to a vibration of the



skeleton. As only the P-N bond of this skeleton was broken during the hydrolysis, this supported the assignment of the 730 cm^{-1} band to $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$. Burganda⁽¹⁰⁸⁾ assigned two strong i.r. absorptions at $950\text{--}935\text{ cm}^{-1}$ to the P-N stretch in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ while a weak band at 715 cm^{-1} was attributed to the vibration of the grouping P-NC₂ in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ⁽¹⁰⁸⁾. An intense band at 600 cm^{-1} was tentatively assigned to the P-N stretch in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ but he⁽¹⁰⁸⁾ gave no evidence for all the assignments. Mathis et al⁽¹⁰⁹⁾ noted that in trivalent phosphorus compounds the P-N stretching frequency varied between 1010 cm^{-1} and 790 cm^{-1} . By comparison of the i.r. spectra of the compound



and twenty-three phosphorus-nitrogen compounds including



They observed only one band at 969 cm^{-1} for (I) while doublets were observed for (II) and (III) at $971\text{--}952\text{ cm}^{-1}$ and $951\text{--}935\text{ cm}^{-1}$ respectively. These they⁽¹⁰⁹⁾ attributed in the case of (I) to a P-N stretching vibration and for (II) and (III) to the symmetric and anti-symmetric stretching frequencies of the PN_2 and PN_3 groupings respectively. The observed⁽¹⁰⁹⁾ variation in P-N stretching frequencies was suggested to depend on overlap of nitrogen lone pair orbitals with empty phosphorus d orbitals in $\text{p}_\pi \longrightarrow \text{d}_\pi$ bonding. This resulted in increased P-N

stretching frequency. Further they noted⁽¹⁰⁹⁾ that the effect of conjugation of the nitrogen lone pair on P-N frequency was more important than either

- (1) the electronegativity of substituents on phosphorus
- (2) the possibility of conjugation of the substituent with phosphorus.

The observed increase in P-N stretching frequency was found to correlate well with the barrier to rotation about the P-N bond measured by n.m.r., and the Kinetic rate of exchange with methyl trifluoro acetate⁽¹⁰⁹⁾.

Vidal et al⁽¹¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹¹⁾ assigned the P-N vibration in $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$ at 735 cm^{-1} to 740 cm^{-1} .

In the present work the maximum frequency shifts to higher frequencies in the $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes relative to the free ligand value were observed in the regions $1000\text{--}800\text{ cm}^{-1}$ and $750\text{--}650\text{ cm}^{-1}$. Thus the P-N stretching frequencies in the two regions were correlated but which of the vibration modes is symmetric or antisymmetric cannot be ascertained.

I. Results and Discussion.

I.r and Raman Spectra of tris(dimethylamino)phosphine Complexes.

Only the absorption frequencies in the complexes which vary significantly from the free ligand values are shown in Table 8. No distinction is made between symmetric and antisymmetric modes.

$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ is very hygroscopic and was always handled in a dry atmosphere box filled with dry nitrogen. Similarly i.r. mulls were prepared in a dry atmosphere box. The $\text{P} \rightarrow \text{O}$ vibration occurs as a very strong band at 1208 cm^{-1} in $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{P} \rightarrow \text{O}$ and in complexes at 1185 cm^{-1} (112). The asymmetric C-N stretching vibration in $\text{OP}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ also occurs in this region (1195 cm^{-1})⁽⁵⁵⁾⁽¹⁰⁸⁾. However, present i.r. evidence indicates that in

$\text{OP}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\nu_{\text{P} \rightarrow \text{O}}$ is at 1208 cm^{-1} (112) $1207^{(55)}$ or 1210 cm^{-1} (111).

The absence of bands in the last three regions seems to indicate the absence of phosphine oxide as an impurity in the $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ prepared.

No Raman spectra were obtained for the complexes $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ because the samples burnt up in the laser beam. Therefore correlation of Raman spectral evidence to phosphorus or nitrogen co-ordination in the complexes will be considered only with reference to $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

Mode of co-ordination in tris(dimethylamino)phosphine Complexes -

A Summary of infrared evidence.

Phosphorus or Nitrogen co-ordination

I.R. P-N stretching frequencies. Region $1000-600 \text{ cm}^{-1}$

The P-N stretching frequencies of all the complexes are shown in Table 8. The P-N frequency shifts in all the complexes relative to the unco-ordinated $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ are shown in Table 9. It can be seen that bands usually, but not always, shift to higher frequencies. These observations will be discussed under P-N stretching frequencies (page 68).

The minimum shifts of the $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ bands to higher frequencies for the various complexes are as follows :-

Compound	964 cm^{-1} band	688 cm^{-1} band
$\text{ZnX}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		
(X=Cl, Br,)	11	20
$\text{ZnCl}_2 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		24
$\text{CdCl}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		
$\text{CdCl}_2 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		32
$\text{HgX}_2 \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	8	32
$\text{HgX}_2 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	12	32
(X=Cl, BrI)		
trans-		
$\text{PtCl}_2 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	12	4

The trans- $\text{Pt Cl}_2 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ has been shown to be phosphorus bonded.⁽¹¹³⁾

The observed shifts in $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ to higher frequencies may be interpreted as arising from an increase in P-N bond order because of increased delocalization of the nitrogen lone pair into the phosphorus d orbital. This results from the introduction of positive charge on phosphorus on coordination of phosphorus to a metal ion. Parry and Schultz⁽⁷⁷⁾ observed an increase of about 20 cm^{-1} in the P-N stretching frequency in the complex $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{P} \cdot (\text{Me}_2\text{N})_2 \text{PCl} \cdot \text{AlCl}_3$ compared to the free ligand value. This was associated with an increase in the P-N bond strength resulting from delocalization of the nitrogen lone pair in pi bonding with the phosphorus.

I.r studies⁽¹¹¹⁾ on the BF_3 and BCl_3 adducts $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3 \text{PO} \cdot \text{BF}_3$, $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3 \text{PO} \cdot \text{BCl}_3$

have been interpreted to indicate that co-ordination is via the phosphoryl oxygen atoms. The position of the $P \rightarrow O$ stretching frequency in the BF_3 and BCl_3 adducts at 1145 and 1125 cm^{-1} respectively is less than that of the free ligand at 1210 cm^{-1} . Accompanying the decrease in ν_{PO} is also an increase in the frequency of the P-N band located at 740-735 cm^{-1} in the free ligand to 765 cm^{-1} in the adducts. These results have been interpreted as arising from an increase in the dipole of the $P \rightarrow O$ bond upon co-ordination at the oxygen. This effects a concomitant increase in the order of the P-N bond resulting in an increase of its frequency. A similar interpretation⁽¹¹⁰⁾ has been offered for the observed decrease of between 11-30 cm^{-1} in $P \rightarrow O$ bond stretching frequencies in the complexes $(Me_2N)_3 POHGX_2$ ($X = Cl, Br, I, CN, CF_3COO$) relative to the free ligand value and the accompanying increase of 10-20 cm^{-1} in the P-N bond stretching frequencies with respect to its original location at 735 cm^{-1} in the free ligand.

$CdCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$ and $CdCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$ show very large ν_{P-N} shifts of -88 cm^{-1} and -76 cm^{-1} respectively referred to 964 cm^{-1} .

Phosphorus or Nitrogen Co-ordination (?). Raman Spectra of $HgCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$

$HgBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$ and $HgCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$

The P-N bond Raman stretching frequencies in $P(NMe_2)_3$ is observed (Table 8) as weak and moderately strong bands at 965 and 659 cm^{-1} respectively. These bands shift to higher frequencies in the complexes as shown in the Table below.

Raman P-N stretching Frequency shifts, $\Delta\nu_{\text{P-N}}$, in some Mercury (II)
Halide Complexes with $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

Compound	$\Delta\nu_{\text{P-N}} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	
	Relative to $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ at 965 cm^{-1}	Relative to $\nu_{\text{P-N}}$ at 659 cm^{-1}
$\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 20	+ 18
$\text{HgBr}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	+ 27	+ 18, + 17
$\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		

These frequency shifts may be interpreted as resulting from phosphorus co-ordination as considered earlier. No Raman bands in the P-N region were observed for $\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

Differences in Raman and Infrared Frequencies in $\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$,
 $\text{HgBr}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

The differences between i.r. and Raman frequencies ($4000\text{-}40 \text{ cm}^{-1}$) in $\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{HgBr}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ are shown in Table 10. It is seen that usually, but not always, there are non-coincident absorptions. If in the mixture of possible isomers there are no common i.r. and Raman bands then each component has also no common bands. In the case of coincident absorptions in a mixture it is not possible to distinguish whether the components have non-common absorptions or not. However, because of the possibility of existence of bands too weak to be resolved, no further conclusions can be drawn.

Region $400\text{-}40 \text{ cm}^{-1}$

$\text{Mx}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{M} = \text{Hg}, \text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) show one or two metal-halogen stretching frequencies, ν_{Mx} , ($206\text{-}108 \text{ cm}^{-1}$) (Table 17 Page 78)
 ν_{Mx} is at 288 cm^{-1} in $\text{ZnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and at 261 and 245 cm^{-1} in

$\text{CdCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. These results are consistent with $\text{M}(\text{II})$ ions ($\text{M} = \text{Zn}, \text{Cd}, \text{Hg}$) in pseudo-tetrahedral environments. Metal-phosphorus stretching frequencies ν_{MP} , are observed as weak absorptions at 102, 112 cm^{-1} in $\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, and $\text{HgBr}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ respectively.

$\text{MX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{M} = \text{Zn}, \text{Hg}, \text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) Complexes.

The ratio of bridging metal-halogen stretching vibration, $\nu_b(\text{MX})$, to the terminal metal-halogen stretching vibration is in the range 0.69-0.72 (Cf Zn_2Cl_4 , 0.71) indicating bridging halogen atoms in the $\text{MX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{M} = \text{Zn}, \text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes. This ratio is in the range 0.60 to 0.64 in the $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes close to the calculated range (0.57 - 0.62) in the $(\text{Ph}_3\text{PHgX}_2)_2$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes indicating bridging halogen atoms. (Table 19 page 83)

ν_{MP} in $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ are at 100 cm^{-1} respectively.

(Table 19 Page 83)

Each of the absorption regions will now be discussed in detail.

Region 2900-2700 cm^{-1} : CH stretching frequencies.

$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ was found in this work to have multiple i.r. and Raman bands in the region 3000-2790 cm^{-1} . This compares favourably with the multiple absorption observed⁽¹¹⁴⁾ in the region 3000-2800 cm^{-1} for the methyl groups in N-methylaniline. Most investigations have centred on the low frequency band at 2800 cm^{-1} for diagnostic purposes. Hill and Meakis⁽¹¹⁴⁾ pointed out that for an alkyl $\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ group (e.g. as in isobutyldimethylamine) two absorption bands 2825-2810 and 2765-2725 cm^{-1} are observed in this region. These have been assigned to the symmetric CH stretching frequencies of the CH_3 groups attached to nitrogen. Burganda⁽¹⁰⁸⁾ observed three bands (at 2795, 2840, and 2780 cm^{-1}) in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and assigned them to CH_3 groups.

Braunholtz et al⁽¹¹⁵⁾ noted that an N-CH₃ group with a lone pair of electrons on the nitrogen has a characteristic CH symmetric stretching frequency in the region 2760-2820 cm⁻¹ and that on co-ordination of the nitrogen lone pair a shift to higher frequencies above 2900 cm⁻¹ is observed. Thus the strong band in the region 2800 cm⁻¹ is absent in quaternary ammonium salts (e.g. dimethylaniline methiodide) but present in free dimethylaniline. It is also absent in dibromo,1,4-dimethyl-piperazine palladium (II), indicating that both nitrogen atoms in 1,4-dimethyl-piperazine are involved in co-ordination with the palladium atom. Thus Braunholtz et al⁽¹¹⁵⁾ concluded that "the absence of a band of moderate strength in the region 2800 cm⁻¹ is a reliable criterion for the absence of an N-methyl group with a lone pair of electrons".

In dimethylaminodifluorophosphine, Me₂NPF₂, in which the presence of a pi component in the N-P bond has been shown from x-ray structural studies⁽⁵⁰⁾ the CH symmetric stretching frequency of the N(CH₃)₂ group occurs at 2815 cm⁻¹ but disappearance of this band is observed in Me₂NPF₂·BF₃ in which the nitrogen atom is co-ordinated to boron⁽¹¹⁶⁾.

In P(NMe₂)₃ the CH stretching frequency occurs at 2790 cm⁻¹ and in the Raman spectrum at 2793 cm⁻¹ (Table 8). In the zinc (II) halide complexes this band occurs at 2800 cm⁻¹. In the cadmium chloride complexes it is present as a broad and strong band at 2790 cm⁻¹. It is observed in the region 2880-2795 cm⁻¹ in the mercury (II) halide complexes. It occurs as a weak broad band at 2870 cm⁻¹ and as a very strong band at 2790 cm⁻¹ in the Raman spectrum of HgBr₂P(NMe₂)₃ and HgCl₂2P(NMe₂)₃ respectively.

The complex Hg(SCN)₂P(NMe₂)₃⁽¹¹⁷⁾ contains P-Hg bonds as shown later by n.m.r. evidence but its structure in CCl₄ solution is unknown. However, a strong i.r. absorption at 2060 cm⁻¹ ascribed to a bridging thiocyanate group⁽¹¹⁸⁾ indicates that it is probably dimeric in the solid state.

In $\text{trans-PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ which contains Pt-P bonds⁽¹¹³⁾ CH stretching frequency, ν_{CH} , occurs as a shoulder at 2830 cm^{-1} and in $\text{Hg}(\text{SCN})_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ν_{CH} is at 2830 cm^{-1} (Table 8).

However, presence of an absorption in the region 2800 cm^{-1} in the complexes does not necessarily indicate a metal-phosphorus bond since a necessary condition for the disappearance of this band is the involvement of all three nitrogen lone pairs of $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{P}$ in bonding. If only one or two of the three nitrogen atoms are co-ordinated this band could still be present.

Region $1500\text{--}1100\text{ cm}^{-1}$: CH_3 deformation frequencies.

Barcelo and Bellanato⁽¹¹⁹⁾ used data from electron diffraction studies on monomethylamine, dimethylamine and trimethylamine in the assignment of experimentally observed vibrational modes of these molecules. They⁽¹¹⁹⁾ assumed that

- (1) in the replacement of H in ammonia by methyl groups, the ammonia molecule suffers little change;
- (2) mono- and dimethylamine have Cs symmetry;
- (3) trimethylamine has C_{3v} symmetry.

Thus the absorptions at 1496 and 1404 cm^{-1} were assigned⁽¹¹⁹⁾ to the symmetric and that at 1466 cm^{-1} to the antisymmetric CH_3 deformation modes in gaseous $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{NH}$.

De Bolster and Groenvelde⁽¹²⁰⁾ assigned a series of bands observed in the i.r. spectrum of $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$ in the region $1481\text{--}1405\text{ cm}^{-1}$ to the fundamental of the CH deformation mode by comparison with that of dimethylamine⁽¹¹⁹⁾. Bellamy⁽¹²¹⁾ made the following correlations for the CH_3 deformation modes in methyl-nitrogen compounds :

CH_3NH_2 : 1462 cm^{-1} , CH_3N_3 : 1417 cm^{-1} ,
 CH_3NC : 1429 cm^{-1} , $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_2$: 1460 cm^{-1} .

By comparison with the results above, the strong i.r. absorption at 1464 cm^{-1} and the shoulders at 1470 cm^{-1} and 1480 cm^{-1} (Table 8) are correlated with the CH_3 deformation modes in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. This absorption is present (Table 8) as a shoulder at 1480 cm^{-1} in $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ while the other bands in this region in the other Zinc (II)halide complexes show little shift relative to the free ligand value.

In $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ a shift of 4 cm^{-1} below 1464 cm^{-1} in the free ligand is observed while this absorption is absent in $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

A shift to frequencies below 1464 cm^{-1} is observed (Table 8) in all the mercury (II) halide complexes with $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. $\text{Trans-PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$,⁽⁷⁹⁾ which has been shown to be phosphorus-bonded, shows a shift of about 8 cm^{-1} below 1464 cm^{-1} while for $\text{Hg}(\text{SCN})_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ⁽¹¹⁷⁾ a negligible shift is observed (1465 cm^{-1}).

Table 13 shows shifts in the i.r. CH_3 deformation frequencies in the mercury (II) halide complexes.

Table 13

CH_3 Deformation Frequencies, δ_{CH_3} ,

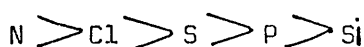
Shifts in Mercury (II) Halide Complexes with $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

Compound	$\delta_{\text{CH}_3}\text{ cm}^{-1}$	$\Delta\delta_{\text{CH}_3}\text{ cm}^{-1}$
$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	1464 VS	-
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	1460 VS	-4
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	1460 VS	-4
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	1450 VS	-14
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	1460 VS	-4
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	1448 VS	-16
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	1460 VS	-16

Region 1200-1100 cm^{-1} CH_3 rock frequencies.

CH_3 rock vibrations depend largely on the surroundings. This vibration deforms the N - C - H bond angle and is also sensitive to the electronegativity of the substituent X in X-CH_3 ⁽¹²²⁾. For example the appropriate rock frequencies in cm^{-1} are as follows : ⁽¹²²⁾

Si-CH_3 near 800 cm^{-1} , P-CH_3 , near 880 cm^{-1} , S-CH_3 near 960 cm^{-1} and Cl-CH_3 near 1016 cm^{-1} . Since the Alred-Rochow electronegativities of the substituents, X, are in the order



it is expected that the N-CH_3 rock will occur above 1016 cm^{-1} . Barcelo and Bellanato ⁽¹¹⁹⁾ assigned the i.r. bands at 1244 and 1129 cm^{-1} to the symmetric and asymmetric CH_3 rocking modes in CH_3NH_2 and for $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{NH}$ this band was assigned ⁽¹¹⁹⁾ at 1155 cm^{-1} . Two i.r. bands observed as a medium shoulder at 1152 cm^{-1} and as a weak shoulder at 1106 cm^{-1} were assigned ⁽¹²⁰⁾ to the CH_3 rocking modes in $\text{OP}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ by comparison with similar systems ⁽¹¹⁹⁾

From the previous discussion the strong band observed at 1200 cm^{-1} in the i.r. spectrum of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ may be correlated with the CH_3 rocking mode.

A new absorption band appears in the region 1370-1270 cm^{-1} in all the complexes. These are correlated with the CH_3 rocking mode. The absorptions at 1370 cm^{-1} in $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{CdCl}_2\cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ occur at highest wave-numbers (cm^{-1}) by about + 70 cm^{-1} . The absorption at 1200 cm^{-1} in free $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ shifts to lower frequencies in the complexes (ca - 16 to - 80 cm^{-1})

Region 1100-1000 cm^{-1} C-N stretching frequencies.

Mayhood and Harvey ⁽¹²³⁾ made correlations between i.r. absorption frequencies and the presence of dialkylamino groups in fourteen organic esters of phosphorus, containing dimethylamino groups, of the type Me_2NPCl_2 , $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_2\text{POCl}$, $(\text{Me}_2)_2\text{MePO}$ etc. They ⁽¹²³⁾ described bands at 1190

and 1064 cm^{-1} as probably arising from the C-N vibration of the $-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ group. They⁽¹²³⁾ supported their assignment by calculating $\nu_{\text{C-N}}$ to be at 1178 cm^{-1} . In the assignment of the vibrational frequencies in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, Burgarda⁽¹⁰⁸⁾ attributed an absorption at 1055 cm^{-1} to the vibration of the C-N bond in the $-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ group. Burg and Sarkis⁽¹²⁴⁾ assigned the C-N stretch in $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{P}(\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ to the region 1079 cm^{-1} . However, no evidence was given. The fundamental C-N vibrations of gaseous dimethylamine and monomethylamine were assigned at 930 and 1044 cm^{-1} respectively⁽¹¹⁹⁾. Fleming et al⁽¹²⁵⁾ arbitrarily assumed the symmetry C_s for the molecule $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{NPF}_2$ and from group theoretical considerations made assignments for the fundamental vibrations in $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{NPF}_2$ by comparison with those of dimethylamine, trimethylamine and trifluorophosphine. Thus they assigned the C-N stretch to absorptions at 1191 and 980 cm^{-1} . De Bolster and Groenveldt⁽¹²⁰⁾ attempted a complete assignment of the vibrational frequencies in $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$ by normal co-ordinate analysis and assigned the strong shoulder absorption at 1169 and the medium absorption at 1067 cm^{-1} to the C-N stretching by comparison with similar compounds⁽¹⁰⁸⁾ (123-125).

By comparison with the systems above the absorption observed at 1056 cm^{-1} in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ was correlated with the C-N stretch in this work.

An examination of Table 9 indicates that in general there is a shift in the C-N stretch to higher frequencies above 1056 cm^{-1} in all the complexes.

Table 9 also indicates that in general $\Delta\nu(\text{C-N}) < \Delta\nu(\text{P-N})$.

This is expected since C-N is one bond away from the co-ordinating centre, if phosphorus co-ordination is postulated as discussed earlier.

Region 1000-650 cm^{-1} : P-N stretching frequencies.

The P-N stretching frequencies in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and in the complexes were discussed on page 58. It was noted that in general there was a shift to higher frequencies in the P-N vibrations in the complexes relative to the free ligand values (Tables 8 and 9).

In all the complexes except for $\text{CdCl}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, the P-N stretching frequencies in the region 800-600 cm^{-1} were split into multiplets in which some components were shifted towards higher wave numbers while the other components were shifted towards lower wavenumbers (cm^{-1}) compared with the single strong band in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. A similar effect occurred for some of the bands in the region 964 cm^{-1} . This may be attributed to solid state effects.

P-N in the Zinc (II), cadmium (II) and mercury (II) halide complexes investigated here was previously assigned⁽⁸¹⁾ to the region 750-650 cm^{-1} on the grounds that the bands in this region moved to higher frequencies on co-ordination of the ligand. However, since some of the bands in the regions 1056 and 964 cm^{-1} also moved to higher frequencies on co-ordination of the ligand, shifts in the position of the absorption bands alone are insufficient to make assignments and the magnitude of the shifts to higher frequencies also need to be considered.

II. Infrared and Raman Spectra of Bis(dimethylamino)phenyl-phosphine and $\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$

Introduction.

The absorption frequencies in the ligand, $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ and $\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ are shown in Table 11. $\text{PhPO}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ has strong i.r. and Raman bands at 1193 and 1204 cm^{-1} attributed to the $\text{P} \rightarrow \text{O}$ stretch (55), while the $\text{P} \rightarrow \text{O}$ bending mode occurs as a medium band at 461 and 473 cm^{-1} in the i.r. and Raman spectra respectively. Tentative correlations of the absorption bands with the fundamental vibrations are made by comparison with those of bis(dimethylamino)phenylphosphine oxide (55). No distinction is made here between symmetric and antisymmetric vibrations.

Results and Discussion.

Region 3060-2790 cm^{-1} : CH stretching frequencies.

The absorptions in this region have been correlated with the C-H stretch modes of the group $-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$ by comparison with $\text{PhP}(\text{O})(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ in which ν_{CH} is at 2875-2790 cm^{-1} (55) and with other similar compounds (108)(114)(115). A shift to low wavenumbers (ca 25-30 cm^{-1}) is observed in the i.r. spectrum of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ compared to the free ligand values.

Region 1500-1400 cm^{-1}

P-phenyl Ring Vibrations.

Strong bands at 1000 cm^{-1} and between 1450-1425 cm^{-1} have been assigned to phenyl ring vibrations of the P-phenyl group in compounds of the type $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{Ph}(\text{O})(\text{OH})$, $\text{CH}_3-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{P}(\text{H})(\text{O})(\text{OH})$ (126) by empirical correlations of reference spectra of organophosphorus compounds containing phenyl groups (126). Corbridge (127) listed a series of compounds (eg Ph_3P , PhP Cl_2 , PhPEt_2) in which the medium or strong absorption at 1450-1425 cm^{-1} and a weak absorption at 1010-990 cm^{-1} had been assigned to the planar ring deformation of a

phenyl group attached to a heteroatom. De Bolster⁽⁵⁵⁾ assigned the absorptions in the region $1487\text{--}1404\text{ cm}^{-1}$ to the CH_3 deformation mode in $\text{PhP(O)(NMe}_2)_2$ with no assignment for the aromatic bands. It is suggested that the absorptions in the region $1482\text{--}1436\text{ cm}^{-1}$ in $\text{PhP(NMe}_2)_2$ could arise from P-Ph or CH_3 vibrations, or a combination of both.

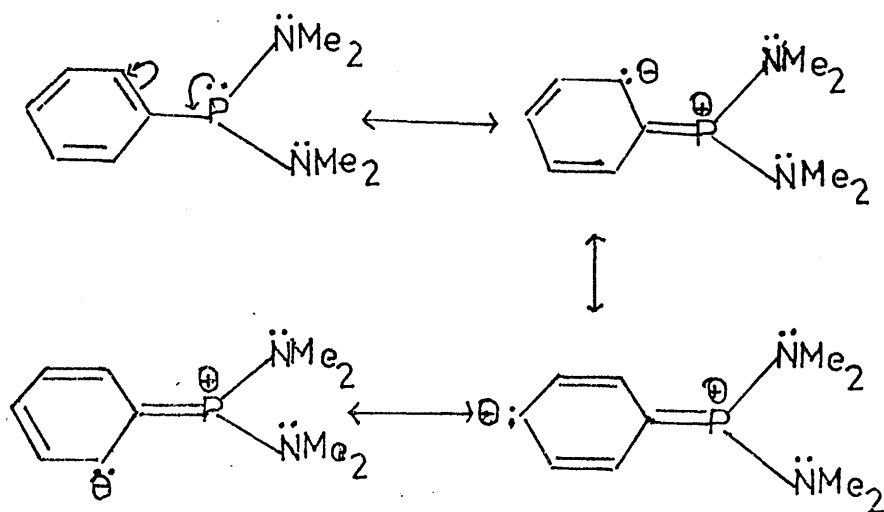
Region $1098\text{--}1000\text{ cm}^{-1}$ C-N stretching Frequencies.

The observed absorptions in this region are tentatively correlated with the C-N stretch as discussed earlier⁽¹⁰⁸⁾⁽¹²⁰⁾⁽¹²⁴⁾⁽¹²⁶⁾⁽¹²⁷⁾.

Region $1000\text{--}600\text{ cm}^{-1}$ P-N stretching Frequencies.

De Bolster⁽⁵⁵⁾ assigned the antisymmetric P-N stretch to the medium band at 965 cm^{-1} in $\text{PhP(O)(NMe}_2)_2$ and the symmetric stretch to the medium absorption at 729 cm^{-1} .

The absorption in the region $800\text{--}600\text{ cm}^{-1}$ in $\text{PhP(NMe}_2)_2$ is very complex containing at least seven lines. Therefore these absorptions do not arise from "pure" vibrations but rather involve coupling with other modes. It is suggested that the resonance effect shown below



will result in increased delocalization of the nitrogen lone pairs into empty d orbitals of the slightly positively charged phosphorus in $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$. It is therefore expected that the P-N stretch in $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ will occur at slightly higher frequencies than in $\text{PhP}(\text{O})(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ where an empty phosphorus d orbital is involved in $p_\pi \rightarrow d_\pi$ bonding with the oxygen atom⁽⁵⁷⁾. From the previous discussion on P-N stretching frequencies (105)(106)(109)(110)(111) the very strong absorptions at 976 and 960 cm^{-1} and at 752 and 736 cm^{-1} , are correlated with the P-N stretch in $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$.

Complete and unambiguous assignment would be possible only if the structure of $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ were known. From the structure the number of i.r. and Raman active fundamentals could be calculated; the theoretical absorption frequencies in the molecule for the various groups could then be calculated, using force constants from model compounds, and compared with the experimentally observed absorption bands in $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ and in similar compounds.

Phosphorus or nitrogen bonding in $\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$?

It is not possible to draw any conclusion from the P-N region of the spectrum as to the possibility of phosphorus or nitrogen bonding in the complex.

Infrared and Raman spectrum of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$

No common bands are observed in both the i.r. and Raman spectrum. However, because of the possibility of existence of bands which are too weak to be resolved, no further conclusions can be drawn.

III. Far infrared spectra of tris(dimethylamino)phosphine complexes.

Introduction

Metal-halide stretching Vibrations.

It is often easy to make assignments unequivocally for the metal-halide stretching vibrations because the frequency of the vibration will decrease as the mass of the halogen atom increases. Therefore accurate assignments can be made by comparing spectra of the chlorides, the bromides and the iodides. However, difficulties can arise when the structure of the chlorides, bromides and iodides are different since other effects may counteract the mass effect.

In most cases coupling could occur between the metal-halogen stretching vibrations in the far i.r. and other skeletal modes in the molecule. Therefore the former may not be 'pure' vibrations⁽¹²⁸⁾. Despite this certain valuable and useful correlations are possible.

Some of the factors which determine the position of a metal-halogen stretching vibration, ν_{M-X} , are the following⁽¹²⁹⁾

(i) A larger mass of halogen corresponds to a lower frequency of the ν_{M-X} , for example:⁽²²⁾

Compound	$\nu_{M-X} \text{ cm}^{-1}$
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2 \text{ CdCl}_2$	268, 261
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2 \text{ Cd Br}_2$	195, 176, .
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2 \text{ Cd I}_2$	166 145

(ii) Non-bridging halogen atoms yield higher frequencies of $\nu_t(M-X)$ than $\nu_b(M-X)$ for bridging halogen atoms. For example⁽¹²⁸⁾

Compound	$\nu_b(\text{MX})\text{cm}^{-1}$ bridging	$\nu_t(\text{MX})\text{cm}^{-1}$ terminal
$(\text{AlCl}_3)_2$ (gas)	340	506
	438	625
	420	606
	301	484
Zn_2Cl_4	297	435

Metal-halogen stretching vibrations of some Group IIB metal-halide complexes are given in Table 14 below

Table 14

Metal-halide stretching Vibrations of some Zn(II), Cd(II),
Pseudo-tetrahedral complexes.

Compound	$\nu_{\text{MX}}\text{cm}^{-1}$	Ref
$\text{ZnCl}_2(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$	315	120
	285	
$\text{CdCl}_2(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$	265	120
$\text{CdCl}_2(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$	200	120
$\text{ZnBr}_2(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$	263	120
	227	
$\text{Zn}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{Cl}_2$	285	128
$\text{Zn}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{Br}_2$	213	128
$\text{CdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$	268	22
	261	
ZnCl_2Py_2	329	12
	291	

Metal-phosphorus stretching Vibrations, ν_{mp} .

Table 15 summarizes the data for some known ν_{mp} vibrations.

Table 15

Summary of Infrared data for some ν_{mp} vibrations, cm^{-1}

Compound	$\nu_{mp} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	Stereochemistry	Ref.
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{ZnCl}_2$	166s	pseudo tetrahedral	22
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{ZnBr}_2$	157s	pseudo tetrahedral	22
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{ZnI}_2$	153s	pseudo tetrahedral	22
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{CdCl}_2$	136m	pseudo tetrahedral	22
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{CdBr}_2$	134m	pseudo tetrahedral	22
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{CdI}_2$	133s	pseudo tetrahedral	22
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{HgCl}_2$	137w, 108m	pseudo tetrahedral	22
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{HgBr}_2$	132w, 104w	pseudo tetrahedral	22
$(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{HgI}_2$	133sh, 98vw	pseudo tetrahedral	22
cis- $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{PMe}_3)_2$	362m	square planar	130
trans- $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{PMe}_3)_2$	413w	square planar	
	382w	square planar	130

ν_{mp} lies in the range 460-91 cm^{-1} . From the evidence available to date, ν_{mp} is often weak to medium in intensity.

Metal-Nitrogen Stretching Frequencies, ν_{MN} .

Table 16 summarizes data for some literature ν_{MN} assignments. ν_{MN} vibrations are strongly dependent on the mass of the ligands. Thus for most metal-ammine complexes ν_{MN} lies between $277\text{--}500\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (12)(131). However, for hexa-ammines of divalent metals ν_{MN} is near 300 cm^{-1} (132). ν_{MN} for metal-pyridine is in the range $200\text{--}287\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (12). It is expected that ν_{MN} in $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{P}$ complexes will occur in the range $200\text{--}287\text{ cm}^{-1}$.

In general the metal nitrogen vibration is weak to medium in intensity.

Table 16

Metal-Nitrogen Stretching Frequencies, ν_{MN} , For some Metal (II) Complexes.

Compound	Co-ordination Number	$\nu_{\text{MN}}\text{ cm}^{-1}$	Ref
$\text{Zn}(\text{NH}_3)_6\text{ Cl}_2$	6	300	133
$\text{Zn}(\text{NH}_3)_6\text{ Br}_2$	6	294	133
$\text{Zn}(\text{NH}_3)_6\text{ I}_2$	6	282	133
$\text{Zn}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{ Cl}_2$	4	421	133
$\text{Zn}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{ Br}_2$	4	392	133
$\text{Zn}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{ I}_2$	4	414	133
$\text{Cd}(\text{NH}_3)_6\text{ Cl}_2$	6	298	133
$\text{Cd}(\text{NH}_3)_6\text{ Br}_2$	6	291	133
$\text{Cd}(\text{NH}_3)_6\text{ I}_2$	6	277	133
$\text{cis-Pt}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{ Cl}_2$	4	510	134
$\text{cis-Pt}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{ Br}_2$	4	492, 485	134
$\text{trans-Pt}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{ Cl}_2$	4	509	134
$\text{trans-Pt}(\text{NH}_3)_2\text{ Br}_2$	4	531, 506	128

Table 16 Cont

Co-ordination			
Compound	Number	ν MN cm ⁻¹	Ref
ZnCl ₂ Py ₂	4	218	12
ZnBr ₂ Py ₂	4	219	12
ZnI ₂ Py ₂	4	222	12

Results and Discussion.

The i.r. spectra ($400-40\text{ cm}^{-1}$) of the complexes are shown in Table 12.

1:2 Complexes of Zn(II), Cd(II) and Hg(II) Halides.

Metal-Halogen Stretching Frequencies, ν_{MX} .

The number of i.r. active normal modes in MA_2X_2 compounds (A is a monodentate ligand) predicted⁽⁵⁵⁾ from group theory for the metal-halogen stretching vibration ν_{MX} are as shown in the Table below.

Stereochemistry	Type	Local Symmetry	ν_{M-X}
		group	i.r. active
Tetrahedral	MX_4	T_d	t_2
Pseudo-tetrahedral	MA_2X_2	C_{2v}	$a_1 + b_2$

Thus two M-X vibrational absorptions are characteristic of MA_2X_2 compounds (Table 14 page 73) while those of the type MX_4^{2-} have only one M-X stretching vibration as shown in the Table below.

Anion	$\nu_{MX}\text{ cm}^{-1}$
$ZnCl_4^{2-}$	298
$CdCl_4^{2-}$	260
$HgCl_4^{2-}$	228
$HgBr_4^{2-}$	169
	46
HgI_4^{2-}	118
	41

ν_{MX} in $ZnCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$ and $CdCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$ are easily assigned as very strong absorptions at 288, 305 cm^{-1} and at 261, 245 cm^{-1} respectively (Table 17) below by comparison with ν_{MX} values in $(Me_2N)_3PO$ complexes⁽¹²⁰⁾ Table 14 page 73).

Table 17

Metal-halogen, ν_{M-X} , and Metal phosphorus, ν_{M-P} ,
Stretching Frequencies of $Mx_2 \cdot L$ Complexes with $P(NMe_2)_3$

Compound	$\nu_{MX} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	$\nu_{M-P} \text{ cm}^{-1}$
$ZnCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	305(s,sh) 288 vs	
$CdCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	261 (s,b) 245 s	
$HgCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	206 (s)	102 wsh
$HgBr_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	135 (s,b)	112 w
$HgI_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	108 (vs)	not observed
$PtCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	336 s	unassigned

The observed ν_{MX} values in $ZnCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$, $CdCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$, $HgX_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$ ($X = Cl, Br, I$) (Table 17) are in the region of those assigned⁽⁸¹⁾ for this vibration as follows.

Compound	$\nu_{MX} \text{ cm}^{-1}$
$ZnCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	305 (s), 290 (s)
$CdCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	260 (s), 245 (s)
$HgCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	205 (s), 190 (s,sh)
$HgBr_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	136 (s), 130 (s)
$HgI_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	101 (s)

The ν_{MX} vibration at 101 cm^{-1} in $\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ⁽⁸¹⁾ could not be confirmed. Instead a very strong absorption at 108 cm^{-1} was correlated with ν_{MX} in $\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

An examination of Table 17 indicates that in some cases only one metal-halogen stretching frequency is observed. However, failure to resolve the expected number of skeletal stretching frequencies is not uncommon for pseudo-tetrahedral MA_2X_2 complexes ⁽¹²⁾.

The pseudo-tetrahedral environment of Cadmium (II) in $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ may be further inferred by comparison with $\text{CdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$, the crystal structure ⁽¹³⁵⁾ of which was interpreted to indicate that the cadmium atom is in pseudo-tetrahedral environment as predicted from i.r. spectroscopy ($\nu_{MX} : 268, 261\text{ cm}^{-1}$).

$\text{PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ shows a very strong absorption at 336 cm^{-1} attributable to a Pt-Cl stretching frequency for a trans-platinum (II) square planar complex ⁽⁶⁶⁾.

Metal-phosphorus stretching Frequencies, ν_{MP} .

The absorptions tentatively assigned here as ν_{MP} (Table 17) are rather weak in intensity. In addition these absorption bands are in the same regions as free ligand absorption bands. Although the ν_{MP} values agree to some extent with those made earlier ⁽⁸¹⁾ as follows,

Compound	Mp cm^{-1}
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	100 w, sh
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	110 w, sh
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	109 (w, sh)

they cannot be conclusive in themselves as evidence for metal-phosphorus bonding in the complexes.

No mass independent peaks were observed in the spectra of $\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgBr}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ but ν_{MP} in these complexes were correlated with the absorptions at 102 and 112 cm^{-1} (Table 17) respectively by comparison with ν_{MP} values for $\text{HgX}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$)⁽²²⁾ (Table 15). The weak shoulder absorption at 109 cm^{-1} attributed⁽⁸¹⁾ to ν_{MP} in $\text{HgI}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ could not be confirmed.

Other bands in i.r. spectrum of 1:2 complexes with
 $(\text{PNMe}_2)_3$

These bands are shown in Table 18. It is seen that some of the bands are either the same or shifted slightly in position relative to the free ligand absorption bands. These have not been given any specific assignments.

Metal-Nitrogen Stretching Vibrations (?).

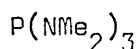
No bands are observed in the i.r. spectra of 1 : 2 complexes of $\text{Hg}(\text{II})$ halides which are dependent on the mass of the halogen apart from $\nu_t(\text{MX})$ which could be correlated with ν_{MN} in these complexes.

Table 18

Other Bands in I.R. Spectrum of 1:2 complexes with $P(NMe_2)_3$

Compound	373	350	320	280	252	220	200	186	174	142	124	95	78
$P(NMe_2)_3$	w	m	m	w	m	m	w	w	w	w	m	m	m
$ZnCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$	360 m	340 sh							170 w		122 ms	110 ms	
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$		365 ms								132 w	120 m	94 m	
$HgCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$		365 w	300 w	280 ms					168 vs			102 wsh	88 sh
$HgBr_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$		356 m	322 ms	282 w								112 w	
$HgI_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$		356 wsh	308 w			240 w							
$PtCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$		356 vs		280 vs		216 vs			172 vs	148 vs		112 vs	

1:1 Complexes of Zn (II), Cd (II) and Hg (II) halides with



Terminal metal-halogen, $\nu_t (M-X)$ and bridging metal-halogen,

$\nu_b (M-X)$ Vibrations.

Deacon et al⁽²²⁾ studied 1 : 1 complexes with mercury (II) halides of the type $(Ph_3PHgX_2)_2$ ($x = Cl, Br, I$) in the far i.r. region ($400-40\text{ cm}^{-1}$). One $\nu_t (M-X)$ vibration and one $\nu_b (M-X)$ stretching vibration both of which were dependent on the mass of the halogen were predicted and found for these compounds from group theoretical treatment. A second but more complex form of the $\nu_b^1 (M-X)$ stretch had been predicted⁽²²⁾ for the $(Ph_3PHgX_2)_2$ compounds but this occurred at a lower frequency relative to the $\nu_b (M-X)$ considered earlier and was also dependent on the mass of the halogen. The assignments⁽²²⁾ are given in the Table below,

Compound	$\nu_{M-X\text{ cm}^{-1}}$ terminal	$\nu_{M-X\text{ cm}^{-1}}$ bridging	$\frac{\nu_b(M-X)}{\nu_t(M-X)}$	$\nu_{b^1 M-X\text{ cm}^{-1}}$ bridging	$\nu_{MP\text{ cm}^{-1}}$
$(Ph_3PHgCl_2)_2$	287 s	180 (s)	0.62	97(s), 83	152m
$(Ph_3PHgBr_2)_2$	198 s	111 (s)	0.57	60 (sh)	129s
$(Ph_3PHgI_2)_2$	156 (s)	110 m	0.62	50 m	135
		86 m			(m)

For gaseous $(AlCl_3)_2$ the ratio⁽¹²⁸⁾

$$\frac{\nu_b(MX) \text{ (dimer)}}{\nu_t(MX) \text{ (dimer)}} = 0.68$$

and for Zn_2Cl_4 , the ratio is 0.71. For most dimeric transition metal complexes⁽¹²⁸⁾ this ratio lies in the range 0.60 to 0.85. The calculated ratios for the $(Ph_3PHgX_2)_2$ compounds also lie in this range. The crystal structure⁽²⁴⁾ of $(Ph_3PHgCl_2)_2$ indicates that it is halogen

Table 19

Far i.r. (400 - 40 cm^{-1}) Parameters in MX_2L Complexes

Compound	$\nu_t (\text{MX})$ cm^{-1}	$\nu_b (\text{MX})$ cm^{-1}	$\frac{\nu_b (\text{MX})}{\nu_t (\text{MX})}$	$\nu_{b1} \times \text{cm}^{-1}$ bridging	$\nu_{\text{M-P}}$
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	333	240	0.72	124	not
	sb	bs		vs	observed
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	248	172	0.69	88	not
	vs	ms		vs	observed
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	216	155	0.71	78	not
	ms	s		m	observed
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	278				not
	s				observed
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	280	168	0.60		100
	ms	vsb			vs
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	186	114	0.61	not	100
	vs	vs		observed	sh
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	148	96	0.64	not	not
	vs	vs		observed	observed

bridged and dimeric in agreement with i.r. prediction⁽²²⁾.

In the present work, the $\nu_t(M-X)$ and $\nu_b(M-X)$ correlations in $MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ compounds are shown in Table 19.

The calculated $\frac{\nu_b(MX)}{\nu_t(MX)}$ ratios are in agreement with those considered earlier.

$\nu_t(MX)$, $\nu_b(MX)$ are very strong absorptions in all the Zn (II), Hg(II) halide complexes. These correlations are in near agreement with those made⁽⁸¹⁾ for the dimeric $MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ complexes as follows :

Compound	$\nu_t(MX)$	$\nu_b(MX)$	$\nu_b^1(MX)$
$ZnCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$	327 (s)	240 (s)	120 (s)
	296 s, sh	225 (s, sh)	
$ZnBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$	259 (s)	190 (s)	95 (msh)
	230 (s)	170 (s)	
$ZnI_2P(NMe_2)_3$	216 (m)	155 (s)	77 (m)
		142 (m, sh)	
$CdCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$	277	205 (m)	100 (s)
	270 (m)	228 (m)	88 w, sh
$HgCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$	282 (s)	168 (s)	88 (w, sh)
		118 (s)	72 (m)
$HgBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$	190 (s)	116 (s)	55 (m, sh)
$HgI_2P(NMe_2)_3$	147 (s)	87 (s)	42 (w)

The medium shoulder absorption at 95 cm^{-1} attributed⁽⁸¹⁾ to $\nu_b^1(MX)$ in $ZnBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$ could not be confirmed but rather a very strong absorption at 88 cm^{-1} was correlated with the complex $\nu_b^1(MX)$ bridging mode in $ZnBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$. A band in the region $83-97\text{ cm}^{-1}$ was also observed in $(Ph_3P)_2(HgCl_2)_2$ ⁽²²⁾.

For $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ only $\nu_t(\text{M-X})$ was assigned with some certainty by comparison with the assignments⁽²²⁾ for $\text{CdX}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$ ($\text{X}=\text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$).

Metal-phosphorus stretching Vibrations, ν_{MP} .

No absorptions were observed in the spectra of the $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes which were independent of the mass of the halogen and which could be assigned to ν_{MP} . The absorptions at 170 cm^{-1} , assigned⁽⁸¹⁾ to ν_{MP} in $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and at 165 cm^{-1} in $\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ were not observed. A similar phenomenon was observed in $(\text{Ph}_3\text{PHgX}_2)_2$ ⁽²²⁾; that is, no mass independent peaks which could be assigned to $\nu_{\text{M-P}}$ were observed and only tentative assignments were made for ν_{MP} in these latter compounds (Table 15).

Strong absorptions at 100 cm^{-1} in $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and as a shoulder at 100 cm^{-1} in $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ were independent of the mass of the halogen and may be assigned to ν_{MP} vibrations. No band was observed in this region for $\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

Metal-Nitrogen stretching Vibrations (?)

Apart from $\nu_t(\text{M-X})$, $\nu_b'(\text{M-X})$ and $\nu_b''(\text{M-X})$ no mass dependent absorptions were observed in the i.r. ($400-40\text{ cm}^{-1}$) spectra of the $\text{MX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{M}=\text{Zn}, \text{Hg}$, $\text{X}=\text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes which could be assigned to $\nu_{\text{M-N}}$.

Raman Spectrum of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

The Raman spectra of these complexes are shown in Table 12. It has not been possible to make any specific assignments for these frequencies but they are rather used to ascertain whether the complexes have a centre of symmetry or not (see page 61).

Table 20
Other Bands in i.r. Spectra (400-40 cm^{-1}) of $\text{MX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ Complexes.

$\text{M} = \text{Zn, Hg, (X = Cl, Br, I), (M = Cd, X = Cl)}$.

Compound	373	350	320	280	252	220	200	186	174	142	124	95	78
$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	w	m	m	w	m	m	w	w	w	m	m	m	m
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$			300 sh				200 vs				124 vsb		
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		360 vs	316 vs								122 vs		
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	-	355 ms	320 m		250 m		200 ms				122 msb		
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		384 ms			252 m	230 ms	205 m					100 ms	
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$			336 ms						175 vsb				
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$			316 vs										
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		356 wsh	308 w		240 w								

CHAPTER THREE

NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE

SPECTRA OF AMINOPHOSPHINE

COMPLEXES.

Table 21

 ^1H and ^{31}P N.M.R. Parameters of Aminophosphine Complexes

Compound	Solvent	$\delta_{\text{H}}(\text{ppm})$ (TMS)			$\delta_{^{31}\text{P}}$ (ppm)			$^3J_{\text{P-H}}$ (Hz)			%		
		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	neat	2.46			+122.2			8.8					
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.80			+112.8			12.3					
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.82			+109.2			11.9					
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.90			+91.2			10.9					
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.81			+122.9			11.9					
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.82			+118.2			11.0					
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.84			-			10.4					
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.68	2.70		-	+29.7	+12.7	10.7	9.2				
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.80			+105.3			10.0					

Table 21 (Cont'd)

Compound	Solvent	δ_{H} (ppm) (TMS)			δ_{P} (ppm)			$^3J_{\text{P-H}}$ (Hz)			%		
		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.67	2.65	2.66	+89.3	+28.3	+15.0	12.1	10.9	12.4	47.0	33.0	20.0
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.70	2.67	2.68	+86.5	+39.4	+27.7	10.5	9.5	10.8	72.0	20.0	8.0
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.82	2.67	2.94	+71.1	+49.0	+45.5	10.2	11.0	9.6	60.0	24.0	16.0
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.68	2.65	-	+92.9	+27.4	-	8.6	9.7	-			
$\text{PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CH_2Cl_2	2.81	-	-	+89.4	-	-	10.1					
$\text{Hg}(\text{SCN})_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	CDCl_3	2.80	-	-	+115.6			12.6					

Table 22

Variable Temperature 100 MHz ^1H n.m.r. Parameters of $\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

Temperature	215°K			243°K			273°K			291°K			308°K		
	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
$\delta_{\text{H}}^{\text{ppm}}$	2.76	2.83	2.83	2.75	2.82	2.83	2.73	2.81	2.82	2.75	2.81	2.82	2.75	2.81	2.80
$^3J_{\text{PH}}$ (Hz)	9.4	10.0	11.0	9.4	10.0	11.0	9.4	10.0	11.0	9.4	10.0	10.8	9.4	10.0	11.0

Table 23

Variable temperature ^1H n.m.r. Parameters of Tris(dimethylamino)phosphine and Complexes with

Mercury (II) halides (100 MHz)

Compound	δ_{H} ppm					$^3J_{\text{(PH)}}$ Hz					
	Temperature $^{\circ}\text{K}$					Temperature $^{\circ}\text{K}$					
	308 $^{\circ}$	273	253	233	213	308	273	253	233	213	
$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	2.52				2.53	8.8					9.2
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	2.88	2.90	2.90	2.91	2.91	12.2	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4	12.4
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	2.90			2.92	2.92	12.2			12.2		12.2
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	2.92		2.93	2.93	2.94	11.3		11.5	11.4		11.4
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$	2.81	2.81	2.81	2.82		11.2	11.9	11.9	12.2		
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$	2.82	2.82	2.83	2.83		5	11.8	11.8	11.8		
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$	2.84	2.80	2.83		2.84	5.3	5.3	10.8			10.4

Table 24

^1H and ^{31}P n.m.r. Parameters of $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ and $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2 \text{HgCl}_2$

Compound	Solvent	δ_{H} ppm	$\delta_{^{31}\text{P}}$ ppm	$^3J_{\text{PH}}$ (Hz)	$\Delta_{\text{ppm}} \delta_{^{31}\text{P}}$ (Complex)	$-\delta_{^{31}\text{P}}$ (Ligand)
$\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$	CDCl_3	2.68	+ 100.7	6.0	-	
$\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot \text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$	CDCl_3	2.90	+ 110.7	12.5	+ 10	

Table 25

^{13}C N.M.R. Parameters for $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ Complexes

Compound	δ ^{13}C ppm			$^2J(^{13}\text{C} - ^{31}\text{P})$ Hz		
	G	E	F	G	E	F
$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		38.3				
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		37.4			+ 8.3	
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		37.5			+ 8.0	
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		37.6			+ 7.4	
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		37.6			< 6.0	
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		37.7			< 5.0	
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		37.9			< 2.5	

Table 25 (Cont)

Compound	$\delta_{^{13}\text{C}}$ ppm				$^2J(^{13}\text{C} - ^{31}\text{P})$ Hz			
	G	E	F		G	E	F	
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	38.6	37.0	34.0			+ 8.2	6.2	
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		37.5	34.9				6.4	
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		37.5				< 5.0		
$\text{PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	38.9				3.5			

Table 26

 ^{31}P Chemical shifts of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ Complexes

Complex	$\delta_{^{31}\text{P}}$ ppm			Δ ppm		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
$\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	122.2			-		
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	112.8			-9.4		
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	109.2			-13.0		
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	91.2			-31.0		
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	122.9			+0.7		
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	118.2			-3.3		
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	-			-		

Table 26 Cont

Complex	δ ^{31}P ppm			Δ ppm		
	A	B	C	A	B	C
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$		29.7	12.7	-	-92.5	-109.5
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{2P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	105.3			-16.9		
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	89.3	28.3	15.0	-32.9	-93.9	-107.2
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	86.5	39.4	27.7	-35.7	-83.3	-94.5
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	71.1	49.0	45.5	-51.1	-73.2	-76.7
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{2P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	92.9	27.4	-	-29.3	-94.8	
$\text{PtCl}_2\text{2P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	89.4			-32.8		
$\text{Hg}(\text{SCN})_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	115.6			-6.6		

Table 27

 $^1J_{M-P}, ^4J_{Hg-H}, ^2J_{P-MP}, \delta_{Hg}$ Parameters in $P(NMe_2)_3$ Complexes

Compound	$^1J_{M-P}$ (Hz)	$^4J_{M-H}$ (Hz)	$^2J_{PMP}$ Hz	δ_{Hg} ppm
$HgCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$	11,258	14.6		-815
$HgBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$	10,362	12.2		-1119
$HgCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$	7,165	6.0	362	-592
$HgBr_2P(NMe_2)_3$		5.3		
$HgI_2P(NMe_2)_3$				
$PtCl_2P(NMe_2)_3$	3,188	0	755	
$Hg(SCN)_2P(NMe_2)_3$	9,700	14.0		
$HgCl_2PhP(NMe_2)_2$	9,430	14.5		

NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTRA OF AMINOPHOSPHINE COMPLEXES.

Introduction.

Considerable use has been made of n.m.r. spectroscopy in understanding the mode of bonding in organophosphorus compounds and in transition metal phosphine complexes. ^1H and ^{31}P n.m.r. has been used mainly hitherto.

Recent papers have indicated the increasing attention being given to the use of ^{13}C n.m.r. and most of these have centred on the measurement of $^{13}\text{C} - ^{31}\text{P}$ nuclear spin coupling constants.

In the present investigation ^1H , ^{31}P , ^{13}C , and ^{199}Hg n.m.r. have been used to some extent. A brief review will now be given of results from n.m.r. investigations on similar classes of compounds.

The ^1H chemical shifts of some amino-group containing compounds are as follows (136)

Compound	δ_{H} ppm	% Conc in CCl_4
Me_3N	2.12	2
$\text{Me}_3\text{N BH}_3$	2.60	5
$(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{P}$	2.43	neat
$(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$	2.60	2%

It is seen that the ^1H chemical shift in $\text{Me}_3\text{N BH}_3$ is to low field relative to the free ligand value indicating deshielding of the methyl protons on co-ordination of the nitrogen to boron. Similarly a downfield shift of the methyl protons in $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$ on co-ordination of the phosphorus in $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{P}$ is observed. Therefore ^1H chemical shifts alone are insufficient for distinguishing between P or N co-ordination in amino-phosphines.

Vidal et al (110) investigated the ^1H and ^{31}P n.m.r. spectra of Hg(II) halide complexes $\text{HgX}_2 \cdot 2(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}, \text{CN}, \text{CF}_3\text{COO}$). As mentioned earlier co-ordination was shown to be through the oxygen atom in these complexes. These workers (110) detected no change in the ^1H chemical shifts (2.47 ppm) compared to the free $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$ value indicating that there is probably no deshielding of the N-methyl protons.

Only small ^{31}P chemical shift changes on co-ordination were observed in the ^{31}P n.m.r. spectra of the $\text{HgX}_2 \cdot 2(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$ complexes ($\delta^{31}\text{P} = +1.61$ to $+5.06$ ppm downfield of H_3PO_4) relative to the free ligand value of $+23.0$ ppm. The small values of the co-ordination chemical shifts were attributed to weak liquid-metal interactions.

I. Summary of Results.

^1H Chemical Shifts.

The ^1H n.m.r. of all the tris(dimethylamino)phosphine complexes indicate a downfield shift of all the ^1H resonances (2.68 to 2.90 ppm) relative to unco-ordinated $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ (2.46 ppm) indicating deshielding of the N-methyl protons in the complexes.

^1H chemical shift of 2.90 ppm in the methyl region was observed in $\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ relative to the free $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ value of 2.68 ppm.

^{31}P Chemical Shifts.

The ^{31}P chemical shift change on co-ordination, Δ , in all the complexes lie in the range 3 to 51 ppm upfield of the ^{31}P chemical shift in the unco-ordinated $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\delta_{^{31}\text{P}} = +122.2$ ppm) suggesting shielding of the phosphorus nucleus on phosphorus co-ordination. However for $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ Δ is 0.7 ppm downfield of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

^{199}Hg - ^{31}P Nuclear Spin Coupling Constants.

For the $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes, the one-bond ^{199}Hg - ^{31}P coupling constants $^1J(^{199}\text{Hg}-^{31}\text{P})$ are in the range 7000-11000 Hz suggesting coupling between directly bonded atoms as in the structure



(R = alkyl group, X = Cl, Br) where the ^{199}Hg - ^{31}P coupling constants are in the range 7000-1300 Hz (Table 30 page 135).

The n.m.r. spectra of the nuclei in the respective compounds will now be considered in detail.

Results and Discussion. ^1H n.m.r. spectrum of tris(dimethylamino)phosphine.

The ^1H spectrum of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ as a neat liquid at ambient temperature (308°K) is a doublet of 1:1 intensity from coupling of the ^{31}P nucleus ($I = 1/2$) to the eighteen equivalent protons. There are no extra peaks in the methyl region which could be assigned to impurities in $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

^1H n.m.r. spectra of $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$
and $\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

Three doublets were observed in the methyl region in the ^1H n.m.r. spectra of $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes in CDCl_3 solution: a main doublet (A), a low-field doublet (B) and a high field doublet (C).

$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

60 MHz (298°K) ^1H spectrum showed one doublet ($\delta_{\text{H}} = 2.62 \text{ ppm}$, $^3J_{\text{PH}} = 11.2 \text{ Hz}$)
 100 MHz (308°K) showed two pairs of poorly resolved doublets.

220 MHz (295°K) ^1H spectrum showed three doublets of integrated peak intensities 40: 3:2 (Table 21). The observation of three doublets of unequal intensities at 220 MHz indicated the presence of three species in CDCl_3 solution and that at 60 MHz, the chemical shifts of the different species were too close to be resolved. These results will be discussed further under (i) ^1H chemical shifts (page 121)

(ii) ^{31}P chemical shifts (page 123)

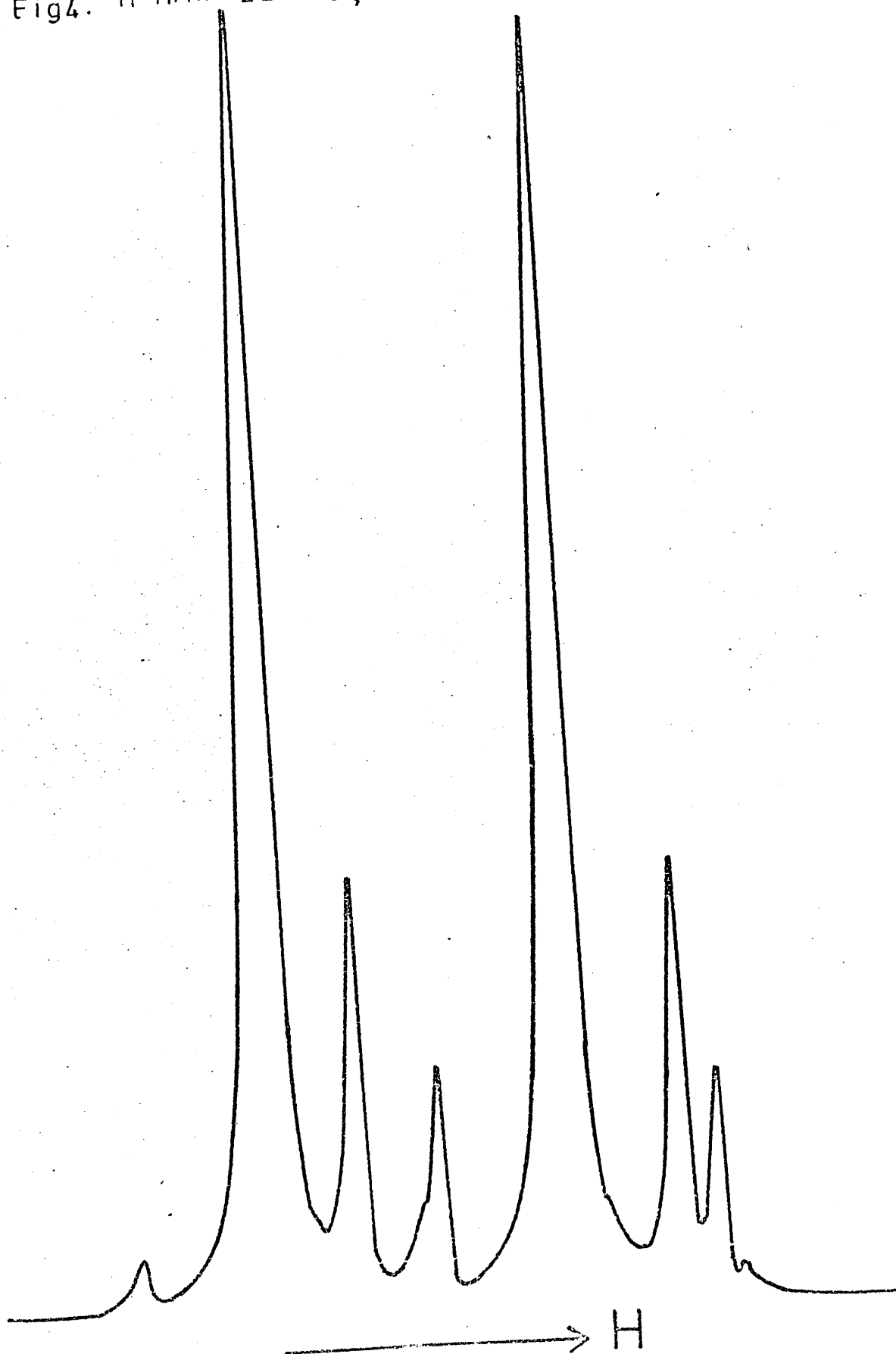
(iii) ^1H - ^{31}P nuclear spin coupling constants (page 132)

$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

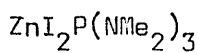
60 MHz (298°K) ^1H spectrum showed a doublet

$$(\delta_{\text{H}} = 2.66 \text{ ppm}, \quad ^3J_{(\text{PH})} = 10.4 \text{ Hz})$$

Fig4. ^1H NMR (220MHz, 295°K) of $\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$



100 MHz (308°K) ^1H spectrum showed three poorly resolved doublets. 220 MHz (295°K) ^1H spectrum (Fig.4) showed three doublets of integrated intensities 40 : 3:1 (Table 21).

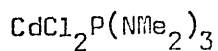


60 MHz (298°K) ^1H spectrum showed two well resolved doublets and a third doublet not so well resolved, all were of unequal peak heights.

100 MHz (308°K) ^1H spectrum showed three doublets of integrated peak intensities 20 : 8:5.

Because $\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ gave a well resolved three doublets in the 100 MHz spectrum at ambient temperature (308°K) it was used to investigate the possible hydrolysis of the product on exposure to air. Exposure of the sample solution (10 min) used for the 100 MHz ^1H n.m.r. as above did not change the nature of the spectrum, i.e. there was no detectable attack at $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. This indicated that the three doublets observed in the ^1H spectrum of $\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ were probably not hydrolysis products.

In a control experiment, an amount of ZnI_2 and $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ equivalent to ligand to metal ratio of 1 : 1 were dissolved in CDCl_3 at room temperature in a dry box. The ^1H spectrum (90 MHz) indicated two doublets of unequal peak heights (δ_{H} , 3.04 and 2.84 ppm). This indicated possible formation of a complex at room temperature since ZnI_2 is insoluble in CDCl_3 .



100 MHz (308°K) ^1H spectrum showed two doublets of unequal peak heights. A variable temperature (308 to 343°K) ^1H n.m.r. showed two doublets of unequal peak heights but essentially showed no change in the chemical shifts or $^1\text{H} - ^{31}\text{P}$ coupling constants (Table 21). This indicated the presence of two species in CDCl_3 solution.

^1H N.M.R. Spectra of Complexes of the General
type P_2ML_n .

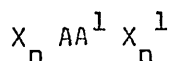
$\text{Trans-PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) belong to complexes of the general type P_2ML_n where

(i) M is the metal atom, (M will not be considered in the description of the nuclear spin system).

(ii) L_n represents other ligands in the system and

(iii) P is the phosphorus atom in the ligand in question.

For the $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes these belong to the nuclear spin system



where $\text{A} = {}^{31}\text{P} = \text{A}^1$, $\text{X} = {}^1\text{H} = \text{X}^1$

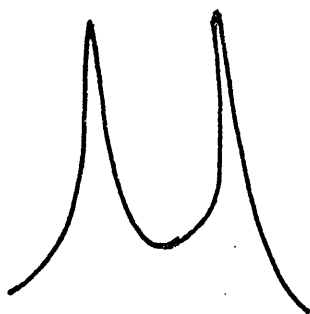
and $n = 18$

The phosphorus nuclei are magnetically non-equivalent in such systems because $J_{(\text{AX})} \neq J_{\text{AX}}^1$. For complexes containing two tris(dimethylamino)-phosphines bonded to a metal atom, information about the coupling between the two phosphorus atoms can be obtained from the ^1H n.m.r. Half the X intensity is always in a doublet of separation

$$N = J_{\text{AX}} + J_{\text{AX}}^1$$

and the position of the other half depends on the relative magnitude of the phosphorus-phosphorus couplings.

If the coupling between the phosphorus atoms is zero a doublet which would look like the doublet observed in complexes with only one tris(dimethylamino)-phosphine, would be expected in the ^1H n.m.r. spectrum. The complex $(\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3)_2 \text{Ni}(\text{CO})_2$ shows this type of ^1H spectrum (68).



^1H spectrum of $(\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3)_2 \text{Ni}(\text{CO})_2$

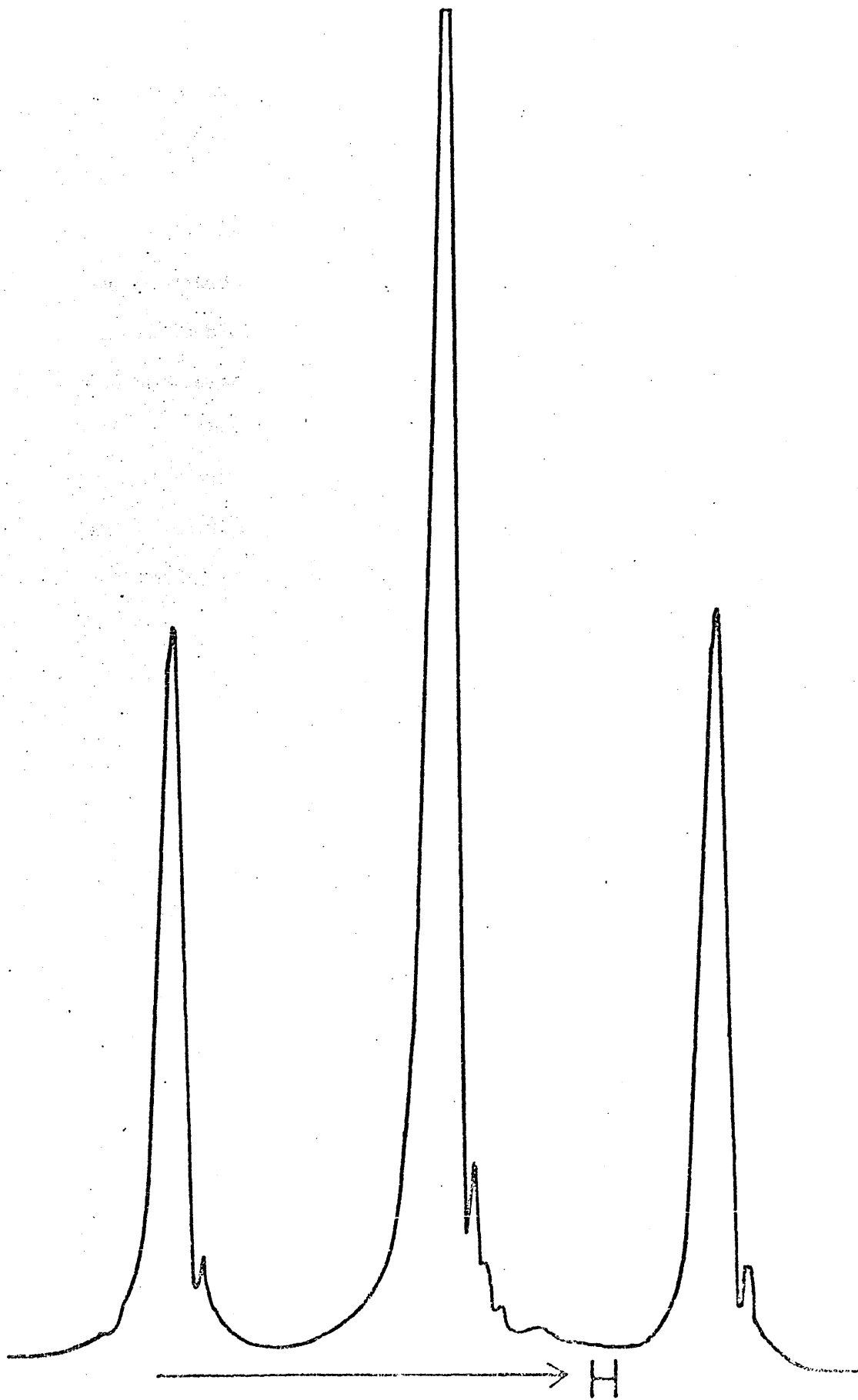
If the coupling between the two phosphorus atoms, $^2J_{\text{PMP}}$, is very large in comparison with the phosphorus-hydrogen coupling, $^3J_{(\text{PH})}$ of 8 to 10 Hz, the $X_n \text{AA}^1X_n^1$ system gives a spectrum similar to that of an A_2X_{2n} system with a coupling half the sum of $J_{(\text{AX})}$ and $J_{(\text{AX})}^1$ and a 1:2:1 deceptively simple "triplet" is observed. Thus trans- $\text{PtCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

$$\left[\left| ^3J_{(^{31}\text{P}---\text{H})} + 3 \cdot ^5J_{(^{31}\text{P}---\text{H})} \right| = 10 \text{ Hz} \right]$$

with $^5J_{(^{31}\text{P}---^1\text{H})}$ assumed = 0, and $^2J_{\text{PMP}} = 755 \text{ Hz}$] (Fig. 5) shows a

"triplet" in the ^1H spectrum whereas only a doublet is observed in the cis-isomer (79). A deceptively simple "triplet" is observed in the ^1H spectrum of $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ (See page 116)

Fig 5: $\text{trans-PtCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, 100MHz (308°K) ^1H NMR



Variable Temperature ^1H n.m.r. of $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$,

$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

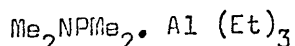
The variable temperature ^1H n.m.r. of $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes will be discussed on page 108.

Previous 60 MHz ^1H n.m.r. investigations (81) on $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ were reported to show two doublets with approximate intensities 1 : 2 while a pair of doublets were observed for the $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes. These showed temperature independence over the range 307° to 343°K . In order to interpret these results the following were some of the possibilities considered:

(1) $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ might be bidentate through one nitrogen and one phosphorus atom for the 1 : 1 $\text{Zn}(\text{II})$ and $\text{Cd}(\text{II})$ complexes but monodentate through the phosphorus atom for the $\text{Hg}(\text{II})$ complexes.

(ii) The possibility of existence of a mixture of isomers.

The possibility of co-ordination through the nitrogen was ruled out on the grounds that for all the tris(dimethylamino)phosphine complexes the three-bond $^1\text{H} - ^{31}\text{P}$ coupling constants increased relative to the free ligand value. In contrast the system

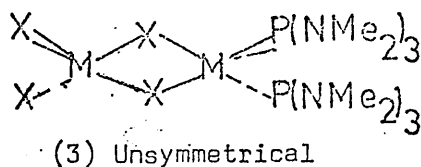
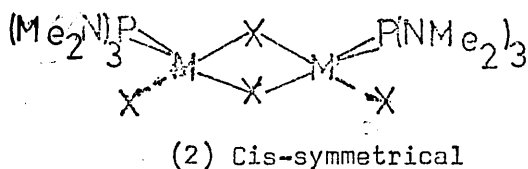
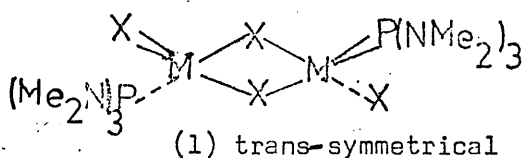


has $^3J_{\text{PH}} = 0$ at 323°K with co-ordination through the nitrogen atom (72).

Because of the poor resolution of $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ at 100 MHz variable temperature studies were done only on $\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

The results (Table 22) indicate that the ^1H chemical shifts and $^1\text{H} - ^{31}\text{P}$ coupling constants of each of the doublets are essentially invariant over the temperature range investigated. These suggest that the main cause of the non-equivalence of the N-methyl protons could result from the

presence of a mixture of trans-symmetrical, cis-symmetrical and unsymmetrical isomers in solution as shown by the possible structures.



It is expected that the environments of the phosphines in the unsymmetrical isomer will be very different from those of the cis and the trans-symmetrical isomers. This will be considered further under ^{31}P chemical shifts of the complexes (Page 123).

^1H n.m.r. of 1:1 Complexes of $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$)

$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

60 MHz (298°K) ^1H n.m.r. spectra of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ each consists of a 1:1 doublet as the major peak and four small ^{199}Hg satellites. The major peak arises from those molecules not containing ^{199}Hg while the four small satellites arise from those molecules containing ^{199}Hg (17% natural abundance, $I = 1/2$) and causes spin-spin coupling in the ^1H spectrum. The ^{199}Hg satellites were confirmed by double resonance experiments. The observation of a doublet of equal intensity as the major peak suggests the presence of one isomer in CDCl_3 solution of these complexes. In an earlier investigation⁽⁸¹⁾ the presence of ^{199}Hg satellites seemed not to be considered. Fig.6 shows a 100 MHz (308°K) ^1H spectrum of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. The ^1H n.m.r. parameters of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ at 60 and 100 MHz are shown in the Table below.

Compound		$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$
60 MHz	δ_{H} ppm	2.80	2.82
	$^3J_{\text{PH}}$ (Hz)	12.3	11.9
	$^4J_{\text{Hg-H}}$ (Hz)	14.6	12.2
100 MHz	δ_{H} (ppm)	2.88	2.86
	$^3J_{\text{PH}}$ (Hz)	12.2	11.8
	$^4J_{\text{Hg-H}}$ (Hz)	14.5	12.0

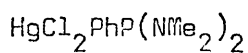
100 MHz variable temperature ^1H n.m.r. of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ from ambient temperature (308°K) to 213°K showed that the ^1H chemical shifts and $^1\text{H} - ^{31}\text{P}$ coupling constants are essentially

Fig. 6 : $\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ 100MHz (308 °K) ^1H NMR

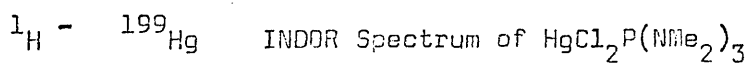


independent of temperature (Table 23).

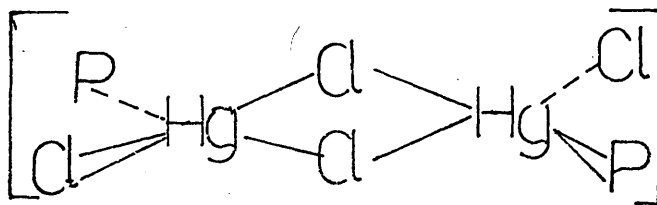
A similar temperature independence of the ^1H n.m.r. parameters was observed at 343°K relative to 308°K . These indicate that either there are no ligand exchange processes involved at the experimental temperatures used or that the exchange processes are too slow to be detected on the n.m.r. time scale.



The ^1H spectrum (298°K) in the methyl region showed two doublets of 1:1 intensity with four small ^{199}Hg satellites ($^4J_{\text{H}---\text{Hg}} = 14.5 \text{ Hz}$). The presence of the ^{199}Hg satellites were confirmed by double resonance experiments. The ^1H n.m.r. parameters are shown in Table 24.

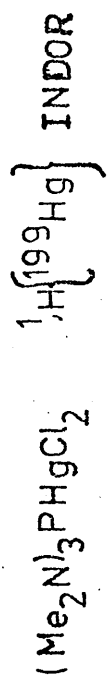
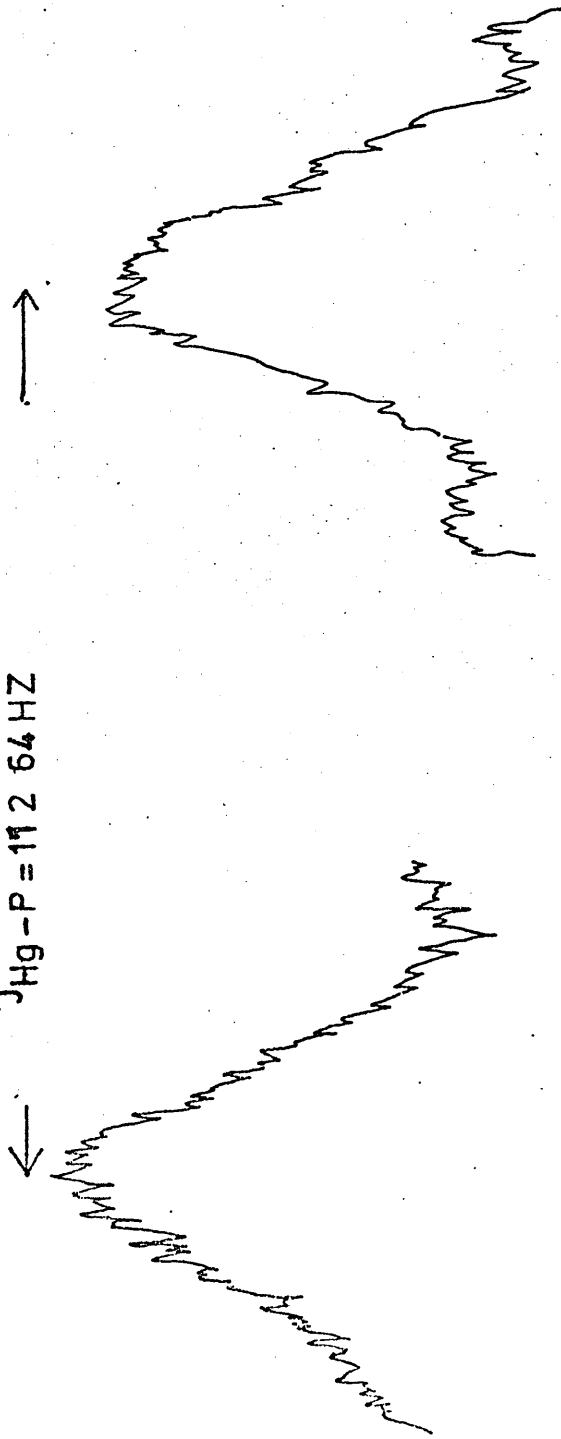


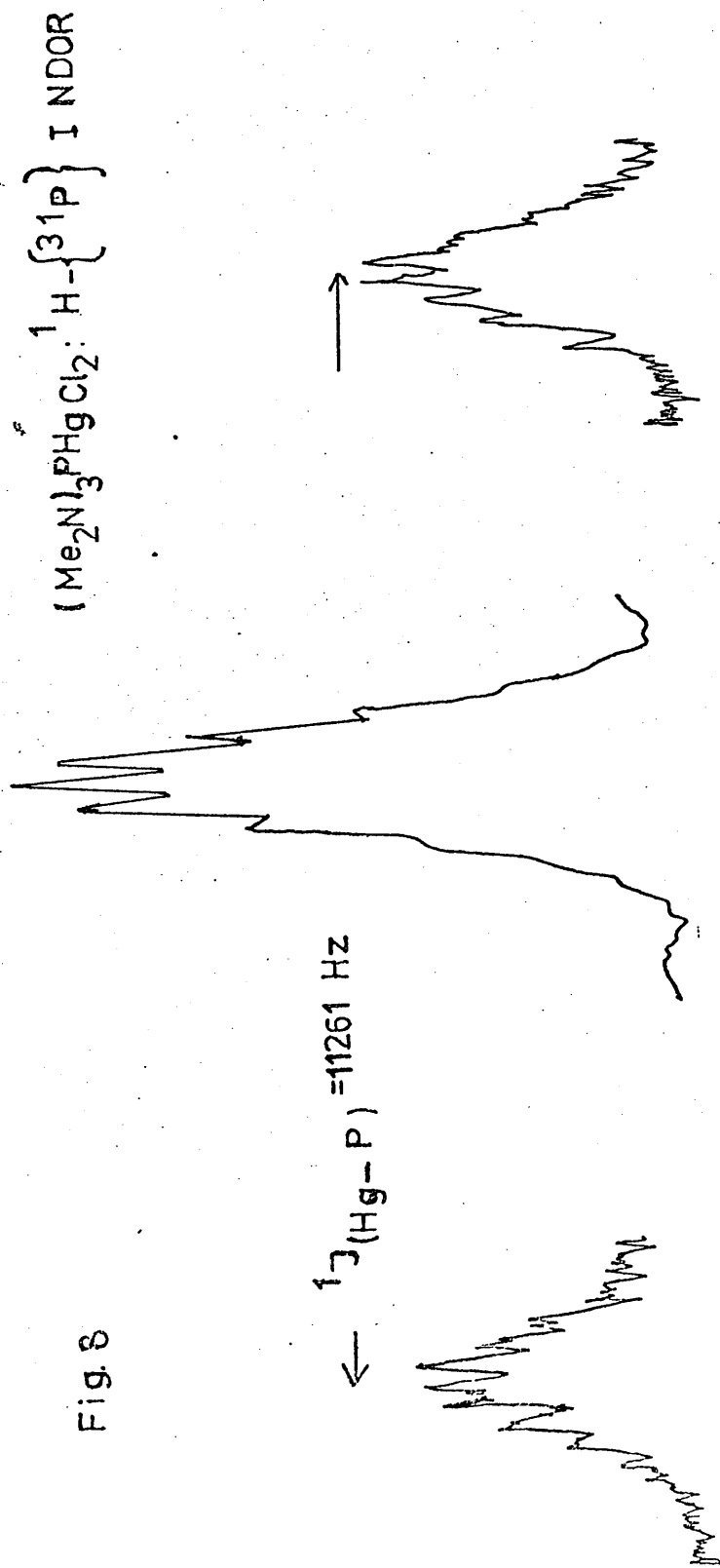
The ^{199}Hg INDOR spectrum of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ (Fig. 7) showed two ^{199}Hg resonances of approximately equal peak heights and separation $^1J_{\text{Hg}-\text{P}} = 11,264 \text{ Hz}$. This indicates one phosphine ligand in the environment of each mercury, evidence that $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ is probably dimeric in CDCl_3 solution and therefore has either the trans-symmetrical structure

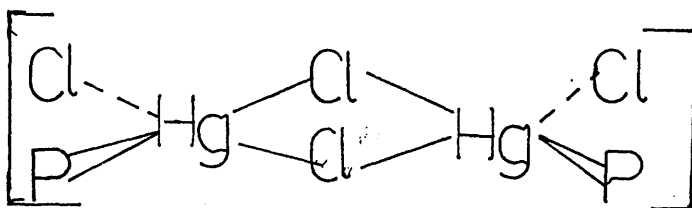


or the cis-symmetrical structure

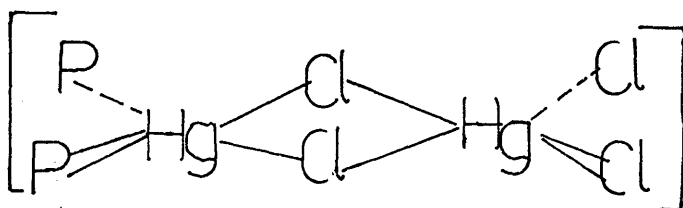
Fig 7


 ${}^1\text{J}_{\text{Hg}-\text{P}} = 11264 \text{ HZ}$






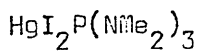
For the unsymmetrical structure



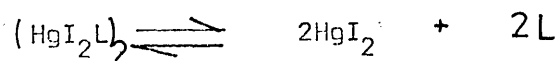
with two phosphine ligands in the environment of a mercury atom a triplet would be obtained in the ^{199}Hg INDOR spectrum.

Double resonance experiments on the ^1H spectrum of $\text{HgCl}_2\cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ (described on page 115) established a triplet of ^{199}Hg signals with $J_{\text{Hg-P}} = 7167 \text{ Hz}$.

$^1\text{H} - \{^{31}\text{P}\}$ INDOR spectrum of $\text{HgCl}_2\cdot \text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ showed a central ^{31}P resonance not containing ^{199}Hg and two ^{199}Hg resonances of separation $^1J_{\text{Hg-P}} = 11,261 \text{ Hz}$ because of $^{31}\text{P} - ^{199}\text{Hg}$ nuclear spin coupling (Fig 8).



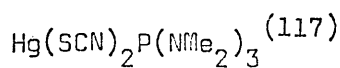
100 MHz (308°K) ^1H n.m.r. spectrum of this complex showed a doublet of integrated peak intensity 1:1 but showed no ^{199}Hg satellites. This is probably because of a ligand dissociation equilibrium of the type



where the $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ can exchange between the free state and the co-ordination

site of the mercury (II) ion. At slow rates of exchange at low temperatures it may be possible to observe the ^{199}Hg satellites. However, a variable temperature ^1H n.m.r. spectrum (308 to 213°K) failed to reveal the satellites. A similar phenomenon has been observed in the ^{31}P n.m.r. spectrum of di-iodobis (butyl diphenylphosphine) mercury (II)⁽¹³⁷⁾ where the ^{199}Hg satellites were not observed at room temperature.

The variable temperature data (Table 23) also indicate that the ^1H chemical shifts and the ^1H - ^{31}P nuclear spin coupling constants are essentially independent of temperature.



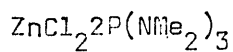
The 100 MHz (298°K) ^1H spectrum showed a doublet of 1:1 intensity and four small ^{199}Hg satellites ($^4J_{(\text{Hg}-^1\text{H})} = 14.0 \text{ Hz}$). The ^1H n.m.r. parameters are shown in Table 21.

1:2 Complexes of Zn(II), Cd(II) and Hg(II) with $\text{P(NMe}_2)_3$

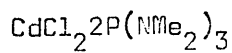
The ^1H n.m.r. parameters of all 1:2 complexes are shown in Table 21.

These will be discussed under

- (i) ^1H chemical shifts (Page 121)
- (ii) ^1H - ^{31}P nuclear spin coupling constants (Page 132)



60 MHz (298°K) ^1H spectrum showed two doublets of unequal peak heights suggesting the presence of two components in CDCl_3 solution.



60 MHz ^1H spectrum showed doublet of equal peak heights indicating the presence of one component in CDCl_3 solution.

Variable Temperature ^1H n.m.r. of $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ Complexes

The variable temperature parameters are shown in Table 23.

$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

A deceptively 'simple' triplet with no ^{199}Hg satellites is obtained in the 100 MHz (308°K) ^1H spectrum with $^3J_{\text{PH}} = 11.2$ Hz (Fig.9.). At 273°K, a well resolved triplet is obtained ($^3J_{\text{PH}} = 11.9$ Hz) the two outermost lines of the triplet (273°K) had a pair of ^{199}Hg satellites ($J_{\text{Hg-H}} = 6.0$ Hz). The third pair of ^{199}Hg satellites is probably hidden under the broad central resonance of the triplet (Fig.10).

$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

60 MHz (298°K) and 100 MHz (308°K) ^1H n.m.r. spectra of $\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ showed a broad singlet (width at 1/2 height = 9.7 Hz), with a hyperfine structure which sharpened on ^{31}P decoupling. This showed that the hyperfine structure arose from ^{31}P - ^1H coupling. A broad singlet instead of the expected doublet would be produced if there is intermolecular exchange of ligands.

At lower temperatures (273°K and 257°K) the rate of exchange slowed down and a 'triplet' with the ^{199}Hg satellites, $^4J_{(\text{Hg}-^1\text{H})} = 5.3$ Hz, was obtained with $^3J_{\text{PH}} = 11.8$ Hz. A similar phenomenon is obtained in the cation $\left((\text{MeO})_3\text{P}\right)_4\text{Cu}^+$ (138).

$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

100 MHz ^1H n.m.r. spectra at both 308°K and 274°K showed a broad singlet (width at 1/2 height = 10.6 Hz). At 253°K, a deceptively 'simple' triplet is obtained with $^3J_{\text{PH}} = 10.4$ Hz. The ^{199}Hg satellites remained still unresolved at 213°K.

From the variable temperature ^1H n.m.r. studies the order of the rate of phosphorus-ligand exchange in the $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes

Fig 9 $\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$: 100MHz (308°K) ^1H NMR

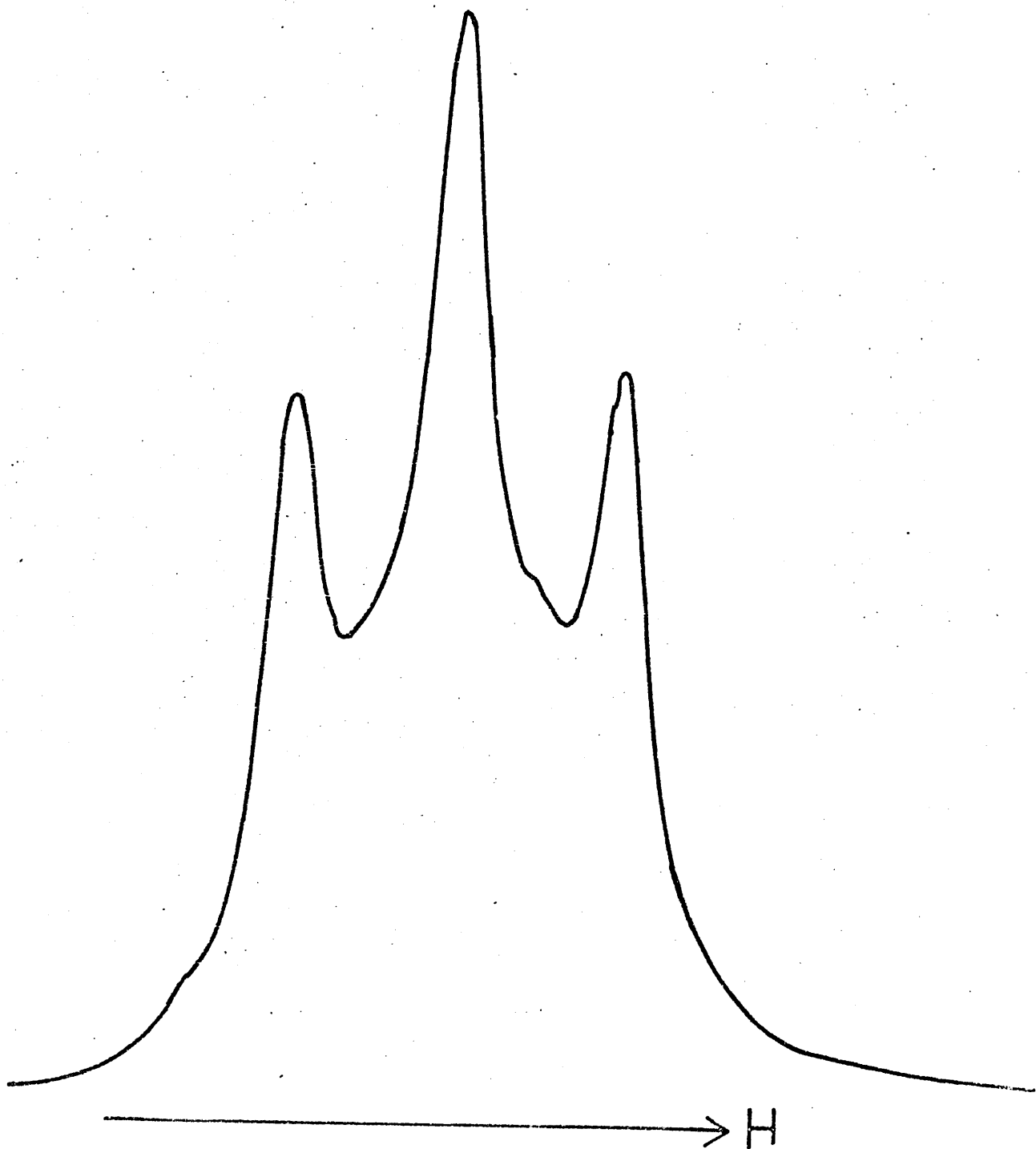
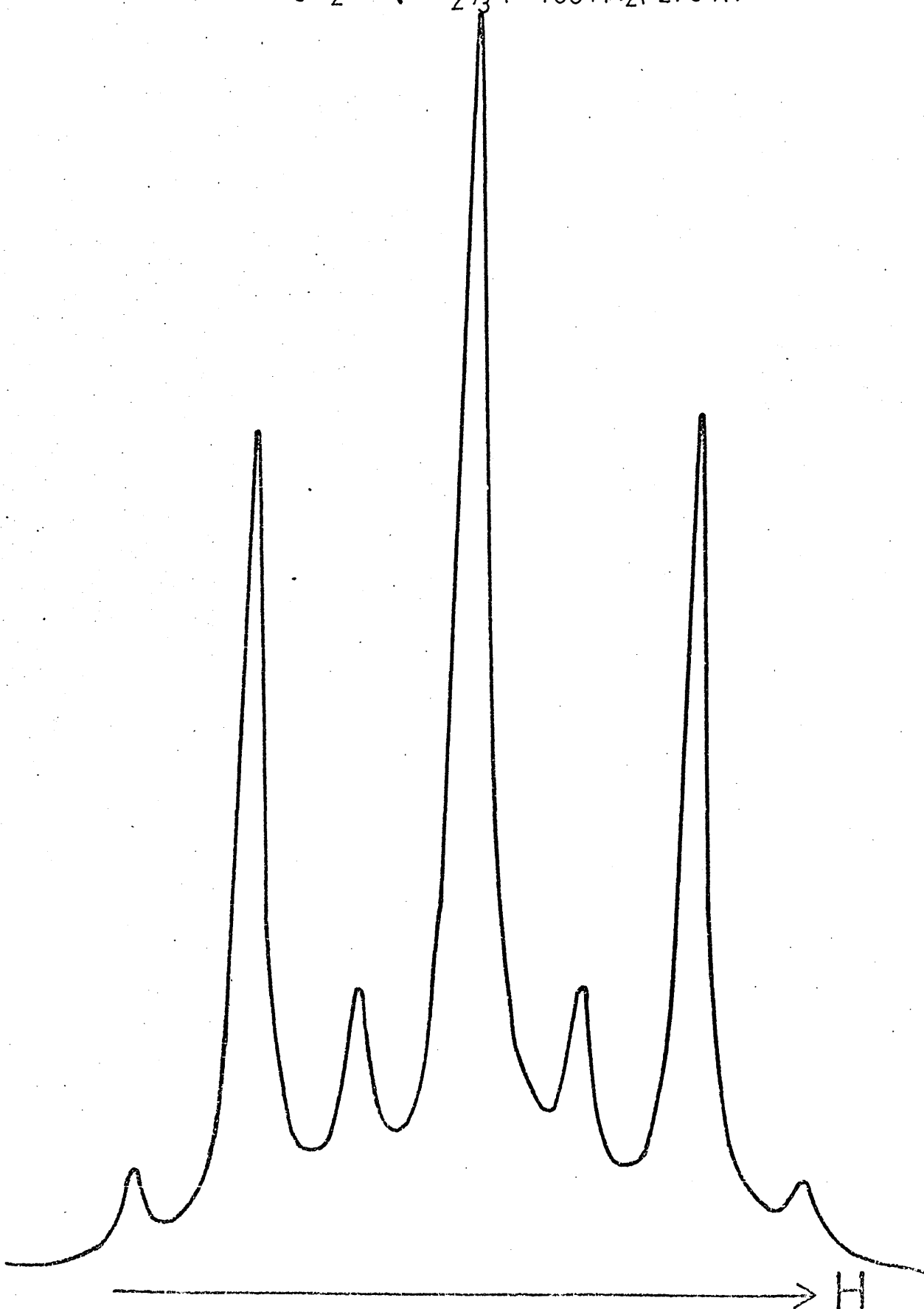
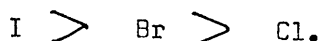


Fig 10 $\text{HgCl}_2 \cdot 2(\text{NMe}_2)_3$: 100 MHz (273°K) ^1H NMR



can be represented qualitatively by



^{13}C N.M.R. Spectra.

^{13}C n.m.r. parameters of the following complexes are shown in Table 25
 $\text{MX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, ($M = \text{Zn}$, $X = \text{Cl}$; $M = \text{Hg}$, $X = \text{Cl, Br, I}$) and $\text{MX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$
 $M = \text{Zn}$, $X = \text{Cl}$; $M = \text{Hg}$, $X = \text{Cl, Br, I}$; $M = \text{Pt}$, $X = \text{Cl}$). The ^{13}C n.m.r.
 parameters will be discussed in detail on Page 130.

$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

The ^{13}C spectrum (298°K) showed a central doublet (E) of separation $^2J_{(13\text{C}-31\text{P})}$, a highfield doublet (F) of separation $^2J_{(13\text{C}-31\text{P})}$ and a low field singlet (G) consistent with three doublets obtained in the ^1H spectrum. The results indicate that three N-methyl carbons are in different chemical environments.

$\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

A doublet (E) of separation $^2J_{(13\text{C}-31\text{P})}$ is obtained in the ^{13}C spectrum of each of these complexes consistent with the equivalence of all N-methyl carbons. This is consistent with the doublet observed in the ^1H spectrum which indicates that all N-methyl protons are equivalent.

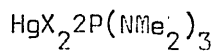
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

A doublet (E) of separation $^2J_{(13\text{C}-31\text{P})}$ and singlet (F) are obtained in the ^{13}C spectrum consistent with the two doublets obtained in the ^1H spectrum.

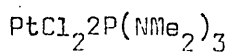
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$

The ^{13}C spectrum showed a broad singlet (E) (width at 1/2 height = 10.0 Hz) consistent with the doublet observed in the ^1H spectrum. On exposure of the sample solution to air for 10 min., there was no change in the ^{13}C spectrum

indicating that any possible hydrolysis of the product had no detectable effect on the spectrum.



A broad singlet (E) was obtained in all the ^{13}C spectra (widths at 1/2 height: 12.0 Hz, X = Cl; 10.0 Hz, X = Br; 5.0 Hz, X = I).



The ^{13}C spectrum (298°K) is a deceptively simple triplet centred at 38.9 ppm. It has been demonstrated⁽¹³⁹⁾ that for transition metal phosphine complexes in which two mutually trans phosphine ligands containing α -methyl or methylene groups are co-ordinated to the same metal ion the ^{13}C - $\{^1\text{H}\}$ multiplet of the α -methyl or methylene carbon can be a triplet depending on the phosphorus-phosphorus couplings. For such systems the spin system for the ^{13}C nuclei is AXX^1 ($\text{A} = ^{13}\text{C}$, $\text{X} = ^{31}\text{P}$) because of the very low natural abundance of ^{13}C as contrasted with the $\text{A}_n\text{XX}^1\text{A}_n^1$ spin system for the ^1H nuclei in such complexes. The condition for the observation of a triplet in the ^{13}C - $\{^1\text{H}\}$ spectrum for the AXX^1 spin systems are either

(1) $|J_{\text{AX}} - J_{\text{AX}}^1| \leq 8 J_{\text{XX}}^1 \Delta\nu_{1/2}$ where $\Delta\nu_{1/2}$ is the resolving power of the instrument or

(2) $|J_{\text{PC}} - J_{\text{PC}}^1| \leq |J_{\text{PH}} - J_{\text{PH}}^1|$

Computer simulations⁽¹³⁹⁾ of an AXX^1 spin system where

$J_{\text{AX}} = 25$ Hz, $J_{\text{AX}}^1 = 3$ Hz and J_{XX}^1 is varied from 0.0 Hz to 500 Hz indicated that for a ^{13}C - $\{^1\text{H}\}$ spectrum of a complex a triplet should be observed only when $^2J_{\text{PMP}}$ is large (ca 50 Hz).

This explains the observation of a 'triplet' in the ^{13}C - $\{^1\text{H}\}$ spectrum of $\text{PtCl}_2\text{2P(NMe}_2)_3$ ($^2J_{\text{PMP}} = 755$ Hz).⁽¹¹³⁾

II. Chemical Shifts.

Introduction.

The three main contributions to the screening constant (σ) for a particular nucleus, N, has been expressed as (140)

$$\sigma_N = \sigma_N^{\text{dia}} + \sigma_N^{\text{Para}} + \sum_{B \neq N} \sigma_N^{\text{NB}}$$

The diamagnetic contribution (σ_N^{dia}) comes from the induced circulation of the inner electron cloud surrounding the nucleus in question which generates a magnetic field opposed to the applied field B. This results in shielding of the nucleus by the electrons from the field. It varies with change in chemical environment of the nucleus.

The paramagnetic contribution (σ_N^{Para}) comes from the induced circulation of the bonding electrons about the atom which generates a magnetic field in the same direction as the applied field B, the result of which is the deshielding of the nucleus, i.e. σ_N^{Para} always produces a shift to low field and is negative.

The σ_N^{NB} terms describe the magnetic field at the site of N produced by induced currents of electrons at neighbouring atoms or functional groups B, often called "neighbouring anisotropy effects". One source of neighbouring anisotropy effect in aromatic systems is the ring current anisotropy arising from the circulating electronic ring current in the conjugated pi bond on the aromatic system.

Other contributions to the chemical shifts may also come from solvent effects.

Results and Discussion.

^1H chemical shifts cover a narrow range (20 ppm). The diamagnetic term gives the major contribution to ^1H chemical shifts.

Table 28 (79) below shows the ^1H chemical shifts, δ_{H} , for some tris(dimethylamino)phosphine and tris(phenyl methylamino)phosphine complexes. An examination of the ^1H chemical shifts in Table 28 indicates that in general there is a deshielding of the N-methyl protons on co-ordination of phosphorus to a metal.

The ^1H chemical shifts of the tris(dimethylamino)phosphine complexes investigated here are shown in Table 21. The values for $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ are obtained from the 220 MHz ^1H spectrum while that of $\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ is obtained from the 100 MHz spectrum. This is because the ^1H spectra for $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, $\text{ZnBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ are poorly resolved at 100 MHz. These results reveal that the ^1H chemical shifts for all the complexes shift to lower field relative to the free ligand value denoting deshielding of the N-methyl protons.

^1H n.m.r. of $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ in CDCl_3 indicates negligible change in the ^1H chemical shift compared to that of the neat $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. Therefore the observed deshielding of the N-methyl protons in the complexes is assumed not to be due to solvent effects and probably arises from an inductive change on co-ordination of phosphorus to a metal. The transmitted inductive effect causes a decrease in electron density about the N-methyl protons resulting in resonance at lower field.

Similarly in $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2\text{HgCl}_2$, δ_{H} is at 2.90 ppm compared to the free $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ value of 2.68 ppm (Table 24).

Table 28⁽⁷⁹⁾

¹H n.m.r. Data for some Compounds of P(NMe₂)₃ and P[N(CH₃)(C₆H₅)]₃

Compound	³ J _{PH} (Hz)	δ _H (ppm)	Solvent
P(NMe ₂) ₃	8.8	2.42	neat
P[N(CH ₃)(C ₆ H ₅)] ₃	2.8	2.67	CDCl ₃
<u>trans</u> -Cr(CO) ₄ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	9.84	2.65	C ₆ H ₆
<u>cis</u> -Mo(CO) ₄ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	10.9	2.60	C ₆ H ₆
<u>cis</u> -Mo(CO) ₄ 2P[N(CH ₃)(C ₆ H ₅)] ₃	9.2	3.10	CDCl ₃
<u>trans</u> -Mo(CO) ₄ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	10.1	2.67	C ₆ H ₆
<u>trans</u> -W(CO) ₄ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	10.4	2.56	C ₆ H ₆
<u>trans</u> -Fe(CO) ₃ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	9.6	2.67	C ₆ H ₆
Ni(CO) ₄ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	9.3	2.47	C ₆ H ₆
<u>cis</u> -PdCl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	9.7	2.63	C ₆ H ₆
<u>trans</u> -PdI ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	10.3	2.40	C ₆ H ₆
<u>cis</u> -PtCl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	9.4	2.78	CH ₂ Cl ₂
<u>trans</u> -PtCl ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	10.1	2.83	CH ₂ Cl ₂
<u>trans</u> -PtI ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	10.0	2.81	CH ₂ Cl ₂
HgI ₂ 2P(NMe ₂) ₃	Broad	2.83	CDCl ₃
OP(NMe ₂) ₃	9.30	2.62	neat
OP[N(CH ₃)(C ₆ H ₅)] ₃	11.0	2.62	

^{31}P Chemical Shifts.

Phosphorus chemical shifts cover a wide range (ca + 250 ppm e.g. Br_3P (+227 ppm) to ca 500 ppm e.g. P_4 molecule (- 450 ppm).

Various factors contribute to ^{31}P chemical shifts. These have made explanations of experimentally observed ^{31}P chemical shifts not simple, although theoretical treatments are available (141).

Meriwether and Leto (142) first studied in detail ^{31}P chemical shifts in co-ordination compounds. In order to rationalize the lower field shifts observed in complexes they considered several factors which included the following :

- (a) the paramagnetic term
- (b) the effect of sigma bond formation
- (c) possible π -bonding between the substituent and phosphorus
- (d) Aromatic ring currents in phenylphosphine complexes
- (e) bond rehybridization effects because of changes in phosphorus

bond angles on complex formation.

- (f) electronegativity of atoms joined to phosphorus
- (g) steric effects.

Some of their results are shown in Table 29.

For the tertiary phosphine complexes they (142) found the co-ordination shift, Δ , to be constant and therefore attributed the downfield co-ordination chemical shifts in the complexes compared to that of the free ligand to a strong donor sigma bond from phosphorus to nickel resulting in deshielding of the phosphorus nucleus.

For the trialkylphosphite complexes a much smaller low field shift was found (+ 20 ppm) and in phosphorus trichloride complexes high field shifts were observed. No definite conclusion was made as to the importance

Table 29

^{31}P Chemical Shifts⁽¹⁴²⁾ for some Nickel dicarbonyl
di(phosphine) complexes.

Ligand	δ ^{31}P ligand (ppm)	δ ^{31}P $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_2\text{P}_2$ (ppm)	Co-ordination Chemical Shift, $\Delta = \delta_{\text{complex}} - \delta_{\text{ligand}}$
$\text{P}(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_3$	-6.6	+ 32.6	+39.2
$\text{P}(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_2\text{Et}$	-12.0	+28.7	+40.7
$\text{P}(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)\text{Et}_2$	-16.2	+23.2	+39.4
$\text{P}(\text{Et})_3$	-19.1	+20.7	+39.8
$\text{P}(\text{C}_8\text{H}_{17})_3$	-31.8	+13.3	+45.1
$\text{P}(\text{C}_4\text{H}_9)_3$	-32.6	+12.1	+44.7
$\text{PEt}_2\text{CH}_2\text{PEt}_2$	-19.3	+29.9	+41.2
PCl_3	+215	+181	-34
PCl_2Ph	+164	-	
PF_3	+ 97	-	
$\text{P}(\text{OEt})_3$	+140	+160	+20

of the paramagnetic contribution and the results in trialkylphosphite and phosphorus trichloride complexes were explained in terms of

- (i) a weaker sigma bond from phosphorus to nickel
- (ii) An increase in the back-donation from Ni to P, together with a strong drift of electrons from P to L where L is an alkyl or aryl substituent on phosphorus.
- (iii) Variable changes in the LPL bond angles in forming the complexes resulting in large rehybridization effects.

The co-ordination chemical shift, Δ ,

$$\Delta = \delta_{^{31}\text{P complex}} - \delta_{^{31}\text{P ligand}}$$

has been found generally useful in correlating the ^{31}P chemical shift of the free ligand to those of the complex⁽¹⁴³⁾⁽¹⁴⁴⁾. From the correlation equation

$$\Delta = A\delta + B$$

Where A and B are constants, the various A and B values for a series of complexes of cis- and trans - L_2PdX_2 ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{N}_3^-$) were compared. The results indicated that the geometry of the complexes was more important than anion effects for phosphine complexes in general. Comparison of co-ordination chemical shifts where steric effects were held constant viz, for $(4 - \text{ZC}_6\text{H}_4)\text{PMe}_2$ (Z is a substituent) or varied viz, for R_2PBu^t or R_2PPh suggested that electronic effects are more important than steric effects in determining Δ ⁽¹⁴⁴⁾. It was concluded⁽¹⁴⁴⁾ that for phosphine complexes in general the co-ordination chemical shift is affected most by geometry followed by anion electronic effects and least by steric effects.

The ^{31}P chemical shifts obtained from double resonance experiments and the co-ordination chemical shifts, Δ , are shown in Table 26 for the compounds in the present study. It is seen that the co-ordination chemical

shifts of all the complexes except $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ are to high field indicating increased shielding of the ^{31}P nucleus.

The upfield Δ values observed may be attributed to some combination of the following factors :

(1) Increased nitrogen to phosphorus $\text{P} \xrightarrow{\pi} \text{d}_\pi$ bonding resulting from increased positive charge on phosphorus on co-ordination of phosphorus to a metal ion.

(2) The paramagnetic contribution to the shielding constant.

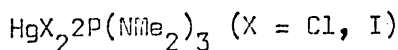
This is given by an expression of the form (145)

$$\sigma^{\text{P}} = -\frac{1}{\Delta E} (Q_{\text{p}} + Q_{\text{d}})$$

where ΔE is the average electronic excitation energy of states $\text{P}_x \xrightarrow{\text{P}} \text{P}_y$ x and y being different p orbital directions and Q_{p} and Q_{d} depend on the electron imbalance in the various p and d orbitals centred on the ^{31}P nucleus.

(3) Bond rehybridization effects because of change in bond angles at ^{31}P on complex formation (146). However, since n.m.r. spectra are always run in solution bond angle changes in ligand on co-ordination always remain an unknown quantity, unless nematic n.m.r. is used.

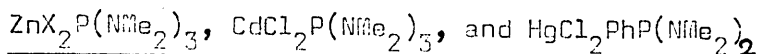
(4) Steric effects arising from a bulky group on phosphorus depending on the size of the metal.



The low Δ value observed in $\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ (Table 26) possibly indicate a reduction of previous upfield effect because the latter is shared between two phosphorus atoms.

No Δ value was obtained for $\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ because of instrumental difficulties at low temperature. ^{31}P decoupling experiment on the broad ^1H resonance of $\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ (298°K, width at 1/2 height = 10.6 Hz)

indicated the absence of ^1H - ^{31}P nuclear spin coupling.



By comparison of the Δ values for the $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ series (Table 26) the unsymmetrical structure is tentatively assigned to the component (A) with the smallest absolute value of Δ while the other absolute values of Δ are tentatively assigned to the cis - or trans - (B or C) symmetrical isomers. The percentages of the isomers have been calculated from the integrated areas in the ^1H n.m.r. It is rather surprising on account of the bulky nature of the ligand that the component (A) assigned to the unsymmetrical structure should be present in the highest percentage, since models of these complexes show that there is a high steric crowding among the N-methyl groups. It is relevant that the absolute value of Δ for the main doublet (A) in $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($|\Delta| = 29.3$ ppm) determined from the ^1H spectrum by double resonance is very close to the value for component (A) in $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($|\Delta| = 32.9$ ppm).

Grim et al ⁽¹³⁷⁾ observed two peaks ($\delta_{^{31}\text{P}} = +7.3$ and $+19.4$ ppm) of unequal intensities (60 : 40) with the corresponding ^{199}Hg satellites in methylene chloride solution in the ^{31}P n.m.r. of $(\text{Bu}_3\text{P})_2\text{Hg}_2\text{I}_4$. This result was interpreted to indicate the existence of two structures in equilibrium. The upfield peak in the ^{31}P spectrum was tentatively assigned to the cis-symmetrical isomer or the unsymmetrical isomer while the low field peak was assigned to the trans-symmetrical structure. However, no evidence was given for the assignments.

The ^{31}P ^1H n.m.r. spectra of the $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes each showed a single broad resonance possibly because of broadening by the ^{14}N quadrupole and no separate resolved resonances. The results are as follows :

Compound	$\delta^{31}\text{P}$ ppm	width at 1/2 height (Hz)
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	88.7	20
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	71.2	60

It is noted that the ^{31}P chemical shifts of the major components in $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{I}$) complexes (Table 26) are the same (within experimental error) as those obtained directly from the ^{31}P spectrum. It is interesting that Δ value for the B species in $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\Delta = -94.8$ ppm) is very close to the value for the B component in $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\Delta = -93.9$ ppm). This will be discussed further under

- (1) ^1H - ^{31}P nuclear spin coupling constants (Page 132)
- (2) ^{13}C chemical shifts (Page 130)
- (3) ^{13}C - ^{31}P coupling constants. (Page 136)

For $\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ the co-ordination chemical shifts of the two species are 92.5 and 109.5 ppm to high field which are in the same range as the values observed for the B and C isomers respectively in $\text{ZnX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes.

For $\text{HgCl}_2\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$, Δ is 10 ppm downfield of the free $\text{PhP}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$.

^{199}Hg Chemical Shifts.

^{199}Hg chemical shifts vary over a large range. Some selected examples are given in the Table below⁽⁹⁵⁾.

Compound	^{199}Hg Chemical Shift* ppm
$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{Hg}$ (neat liquid in 5% benzene)	2,437
HgCl_4^{2-} (sat'd, H_2O)	1,144
HgBr_4^{2-} (sat'd, H_2O)	553
HgI_4^{2-} (0.5M, H_2O)	-920
HgCl_2 (0.25M, ethanol)	895

* Chemical shifts with respect to a 0.5 M solution of $\text{Hg}(\text{OCOCH}_3)_2$ in 1.05M $\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$.

Increasing positive values correspond to decreasing shielding.

^{199}Hg chemical shifts are very much dependent on the solvent and the temperature. However, little is known about the relationships between structure and ^{199}Hg chemical shifts.

The mercury chemical shifts measured in this work are shown in Table 27. Because of the limited data no further discussions on these will be made.

^{13}C Chemical Shifts.

^{13}C chemical shifts vary over a large range of ca 200 ppm e.g. for trans (CO) group in $\text{Ph}_3\text{PMo}(\text{CO})_5$ $\delta_{(^{13}\text{C})}$ is at 211.0 ppm and for cis (CO) it is at 206.5 ppm (147)

Like ^{31}P chemical shifts, the dominant contribution to most ^{13}C chemical shifts is the paramagnetic term. The paramagnetic contribution to the shielding constant, σ , is given by (148)

$$\sigma_{\text{N}}^{\text{Para}} = -\frac{e^2 h^2}{2 m^2 c^2} (\Delta E)^{-1} \langle r^{-3} \rangle_{2p} \left[q_{\text{NN}} + \sum_{\text{B} \neq \text{N}} q_{\text{NB}} \right]$$

where (i) e is the electronic charge, h Planck's constant m mass of the electron, c velocity of light.

(ii) ΔE is the mean electronic excitation energy of states $\text{P}_x \rightarrow \text{P}_y$ (x and y being different p -orbital directions). A low value for ΔE causes deshielding.

(iii) $\langle r^{-3} \rangle_{2p}$, the mean value of the inverse cube of the distance between a $2p$ electron and the nucleus (r is the distance of a p electron from the ^{13}C nucleus). This term depends primarily on the effective nuclear charge at ^{13}C . Increase in effective nuclear charge at the

N-methyl carbons will contract the 2p orbitals, with accompanying decrease in r . The associated increase in $\langle r^{-3} \rangle_{2p}$ factor will result in deshielding of the N-methyl carbons.

(iv) Q_{NN} , the imbalance of electron densities in the various p orbitals centred on the carbon atom. For an atom or ion in a symmetrical environment Q_{NN} has a minimum value of zero. The maximum value of Q_{NN} ($Q_{NN \text{ max}} = 2$) occurs when two p orbitals are filled and one is empty or one filled and two empty.

(v) ΣQ_{NB} measures the relative importance of sigma vrs pi bond character in the molecular orbital description of the unexcited molecule and is zero if pi bond order is zero.

^{13}C chemical shifts also depend on the inductive effect of substituents.

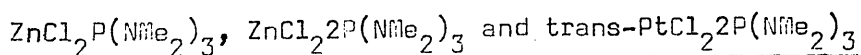
Table 25 shows ^{13}C chemical shifts of the complexes.

It can be seen that there are two distinct ^{13}C chemical shift ranges :

(1) ^{13}C shifts to high field (ca 37.0 to 37.9 and 34.9 ppm) relative to the free $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ value ⁽¹⁴⁹⁾ ($\delta_{(^{13}\text{C})} = 38.3 \text{ ppm}$)

^{13}C shifts to low field (ca 38.6 ppm)

The observed shifts cannot be easily rationalized since the magnitude of the various factors outlined earlier are not known.



The values for $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, component (E) ($\delta_{(^{13}\text{C})} = 37.0 \text{ ppm}$) and $\text{ZnCl}_22\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, component (E) ($\delta_{(^{13}\text{C})} = 37.5 \text{ ppm}$) suggest species in solution in which $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ is bonded to the metal ions since these values are close to the range 37.4 to 37.9 ppm observed in $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ and $\text{HgX}_22\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$. The latter complexes have been shown in this work to contain metal-phosphorus bonds.

The resonance at 38.6 ppm for $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ (Component G) corresponds to a species in solution with probably a metal-phosphorus bond since trans-PtCl₂2P(NMe₂)₃ ($\delta_{(^{13}\text{C})} = 38.9$ ppm) has been shown here and elsewhere⁽¹¹³⁾ to contain a platinum-phosphorus bond.

The similarity of the ^{13}C shifts in $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, component (F) ($\delta_{(^{13}\text{C})} = 34.8$ ppm) and $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{2P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$, component (F), ($\delta_{(^{13}\text{C})} = 34.9$ ppm) indicate that they are probably similar species in solution. These will be discussed further under $^{13}\text{C} - ^{31}\text{P}$ nuclear spin coupling constants (page 136)

III. Nuclear Spin Coupling Constants.

The Fermi contact interaction is considered to be the main factor determining the magnitude of the nuclear spin coupling constant between interacting nuclei⁽¹⁵⁰⁾. The magnitude of this coupling, among other factors, is proportional to the product of the electron densities in the S valence orbitals of the interacting nuclei.

$^1\text{H} - ^{31}\text{P}$ Nuclear Spin Coupling Constants.

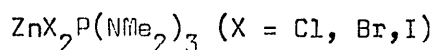
The results obtained in this work are shown in Table 21. The range of $^1\text{H} - ^{31}\text{P}$ nuclear spin coupling constants in some phosphorus compounds are summarised in the Table below.

Type of Compound	Example	$J_{(PH)} \text{ Hz}$			
		$^1J_{(PH)}$	$^2J_{(PH)}$	$^3J_{(PH)}$	Ref
$P^{III} - H$	PH_3	180 to 225 179			100
$P^{III} - CH_3$	$P(CH_3)_3$		1-5 2.7		100
$P^{III} - O - CH_3$	$CH_3OP(CH_3)_2$			6-15 10.9	100
$P^{III} - N-CH$	$P(NMe_2)_3$			8.8	70
$OP^{(IV)} - N-C-H$	$OP(NMe_2)_3$			9.3	70

Phosphorus co-ordination to groups more electronegative than nitrogen introduces a net positive charge on to the phosphorus. The increase in nitrogen to phosphorus $2p \pi \rightarrow 3d \pi$ bonding results in a net positive charge on the nitrogen atom which polarizes the electron cloud in the C-H bond. Thus the effective nuclear charge on the proton is increased and the C-H bond acquires more s-character. Alternatively, since the s-character of an atom tends to concentrate in orbitals that the atom uses towards more electropositive groups⁽¹⁵¹⁾ the s-character in the P-N bond is expected to increase on phosphorus co-ordination to a metal. Therefore, if phosphorus co-ordination occurs, $^3J_{(P-N-C-H)}$ is expected to increase in all the complexes. It is seen (Table 21) that $^3J_{(P-N-C-H)}$ essentially increases in all the complexes. The observed increase probably indicates that there is no nitrogen co-ordination in the complexes as this would make $^3J_{(PH)}$ small (cf $^3J_{(PH)} = 0$ in $Me_2NPMe_2AlEt_3$ ⁽⁷²⁾). However, other factors

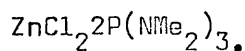
may also be involved.

In $P(NMe_2)_3$ and $P(N(Me)(C_6H_5))_3$ complexes (Table 28) in which the phosphorus is co-ordinated to metals increased values of $^3J_{(PH)}$ of between 0.3 and 10.1 Hz relative to the free ligand values of 8.8 and 2.8 are also observed.



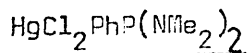
The observed increase in $^3J_{(PH)}$ values for A,B,C components (Table 24) indicate that these species probably contain metal-phosphorus bonds based on the earlier arguments for phosphorus co-ordination.

In a control experiment for $ZnI_2P(NMe_2)_3$ previously described (page 102) the two doublets had $^3J_{(PH)}$ values of 9.5 and 11.3 Hz indicating two complexes in solution with metal-phosphorus bonds.



In a previous study ⁽⁸¹⁾ a broad resonance in the 1H spectrum was reported for $ZnCl_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$ but the spectral width was not given. The low $^3J_{(PH)}$ value (8.6Hz) observed in the present work cannot be accounted for.

The increased $^3J_{(PH)}$ values observed for the other tris(dimethylamino)-phosphine complexes (Table 21) are in the range of those observed earlier ⁽⁸¹⁾ for these complexes ($^3J_{(PH)}$, 9.5 to 11.6 Hz).

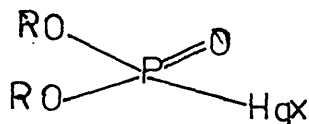


$^3J_{(PH)}$ is 12.5 Hz (Table 24) compared with the free ligand value of $^3J_{(PH)} = 6.0$ Hz.

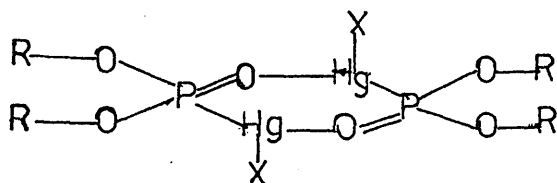
Metal-phosphorus coupling Constants.

The metal-phosphorus coupling constants of the complexes are shown in Table 27.

I.r. studies and molecular weight measurements⁽¹⁵²⁾ indicated that mercury salts of the type



(R = Et, X=Cl, R=Prⁱ, C=Cl, and Br, R=Buⁿ, X=Cl, and Br) have the dimeric structure



For these series of compound the directly bonded ³¹P - ¹⁹⁹Hg coupling constants⁽¹⁵³⁾ are given in Table 30 below;

Table 30

¹J_(Hg-P) Values for HgX(EtO)₂PO Complexes⁽¹⁵³⁾

X	¹ J _(Hg-P)	Hz
MeCO ₂	12,970	
Cl	12,670	
Br	12,240	
I	1,180	
(EtO) ₂ PO	7,500	

The observed ¹⁹⁹Hg-³¹P coupling constants for the mercury complexes in this work (Table 27) are also in the range of directly bonded ¹⁹⁹Hg-³¹P

coupling constants observed⁽¹³⁷⁾ for L_2HgX_2 and L_2HgX_4
 (L = Bu_3P , Bu_2PhP , $BuPh_2P$, etc. X = Cl, Br, I) complexes $^1J_{(199Hg-31P)}$
 = 3,726 to 6,627 Hz).

Although $^1J_{(Hg-31P)}$ has not been measured in $HgBr_2 2P(NMe_2)_3$ it is
 expected to be in the same range as for $HgCl_2 2P(NMe_2)_3$. These results
 (Table 27) indicate that $HgX_2 P(NMe_2)_3$ (X = Cl, Br), $HgX_2 2P(NMe_2)_3$
 (X = Cl, Br) contain metal-phosphorus bonds.

In trans - $PtCl_2 2P(NMe_2)_3$ $^1J_{(195Pt-31P)}$ is 3,188 Hz in agreement with
 previous measurements⁽¹¹³⁾ (3,190 Hz).

$^{13}C - ^{31}P$ Coupling Constants $^2J_{(^{13}C-^{31}P)}$

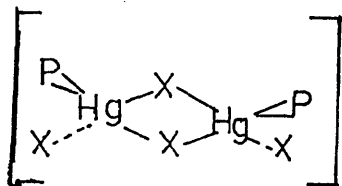
The results are shown in Table 25.

$^2J_{(^{13}C-^{31}P)}$ values in all the complexes show a decrease. It is
 relevant that $^2J_{(^{13}C-^{31}P)}$ decreases in $OP(NMe_2)_3$ ($^2J_{(PC)} = +2.2$ Hz)
 relative to the free $P(NMe_2)_3$ value ($^2J_{(PC)} = +19.4$ Hz).⁽⁷⁹⁾
 The decrease observed in all the complexes implies that the mean electronic
 excitation energy approximation, ΔE , in the expression for nuclear spin
 coupling between bonded atoms does not apply to $^2J_{(^{13}C-^{31}P)}$ in these
 compounds. Therefore detailed discussion on the observed decrease cannot
 be made.

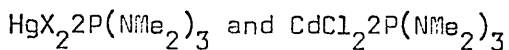
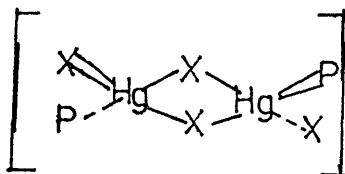
$HgX_2 P(NMe_2)_3$

The observed $^2J_{(^{13}C-^{31}P)}$ values in $HgX_2 P(NMe_2)_3$ complexes
 ($^2J_{(^{13}C-^{31}P)} = +8.3$ to $+7.4$ Hz, Table 25) are greater than the observed
 values in the phosphorus (IV) compounds $OP(NMe_2)_3$ ($^2J_{^{13}C-^{31}P} = +2.2$ Hz)
 and trans- $PtCl_2 2P(NMe_2)_3$ ($^2J_{^{13}C-^{31}P} = +3.5$ Hz, Table 25) indicating that

$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ also contains a Hg-P bond. From the INDOR spectra (page 110) these complexes have the skeletal structures



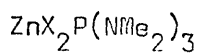
or



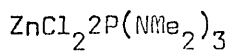
The spectral width at 1/2 height in the ^{13}C spectrum of each complex is shown below:

Compound	Width at 1/2 height (Hz)
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	12.0
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	10.0
$\text{HgI}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	5.0
$\text{CdCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$	10.0

The broad ^{13}C resonance in each of these compounds is probably due to ligand exchange. The $^2J_{(^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P})}$ values are expected in the range 8.3 to 2.2 Hz. However, because of the width of the resonances the $^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P}$ nuclear spin couplings are not resolved. (ie $^2J_{^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P}}$ is less than 1/2 the measured line width).



The $^2J_{(13\text{C}-31\text{P})}$ value of 8.2 Hz in the ^{13}C spectrum of $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ is in the range of values observed in $\text{HgX}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ complexes (Table 25). Therefore this component is tentatively assigned either the trans-symmetrical or the cis-symmetrical structure. Similarly, the $^2J_{(13\text{C}-31\text{P})}$ value of 6.2 Hz may also be tentatively assigned either structure. The resonance at 38.6 ppm for $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ (width at 1/2 height = 4.9 Hz) may be tentatively assigned the unsymmetrical structure.



The $^2J_{(13\text{C}-31\text{P})}$ value of 6.4 Hz ($\delta_{(13\text{C})} = 34.9$ ppm) is close to one value in $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ ($\delta_{(13\text{C})} = 34.8$ ppm, $^2J_{(13\text{C}-31\text{P})} = 6.2$ Hz) and therefore both species possibly have similar structure. It is not possible to make any structural assignment for the resonance at $\delta_{13\text{C}} = 37.5$ ppm (width at 1/2 height = 10.1 Hz).

No evidence is obtained in the ^{13}C spectrum as to the presence of free $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$ in CDCl_3 solution of $\text{ZnCl}_22\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$.

The tentative structural assignments from n.m.r. studies are summarized in Table 31.

Table 31

Tentative Structural assignments from n.m.r. studies for some
 $P(NMe_2)_3$ Complexes.

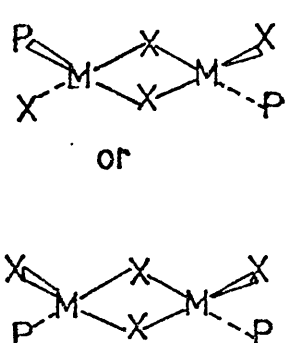
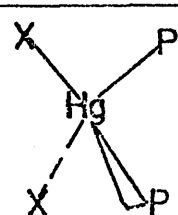
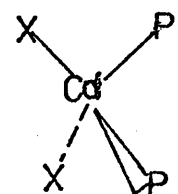
Complex	$\delta_{(^{13}C)} \text{ppm}$	$^2J_{(^{13}C-^{31}P)} \text{Hz}$	Tentative structural assignments
$MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ $M = Hg$ $X = Cl, Br, I.$	37.4 to 37.6	8.3 to 7.4	
$HgX_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$ $X = Cl, Br, I$	37.6 to 37.9	< 6.0 to 2.5	
$CdX_2 \cdot 2P(NMe_2)_3$ $X = Cl$	37.5	< 5.0	

Table 31 (Cont)

Tentative Structural assignments from n.m.r. studies for some
 $P(NMe_2)_3$ Complexes.

Complex	δ (^{13}C)ppm	2J ($^{13}C-^{31}P$) Hz	Tentative structural assignments
$MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ $M = Zn$; $X = Cl$	38.6		
	37.0 and 34.8	8.2 and 6.2	<p>and</p>
	37.5		unassigned
$MX_2P(NMe_2)_3$ $M = Zn$ $X = Cl$	34.9	6.4	<p>or</p>

CHAPTER FOUR

COMPLEXES OF TRIS(2-PYRIDYL)PHOSPHINE AND TRIS(2-PYRIDYL)PHOSPHINE SULPHIDE.

I. EXPERIMENTAL

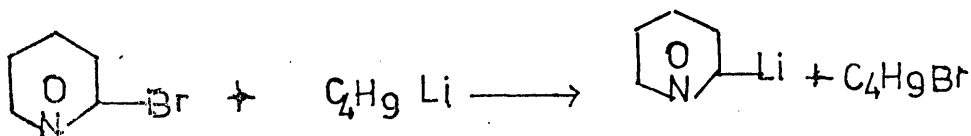
Experimental methods are the same as in Chapter 1 except the following :

Preparation of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine (154)(155)

The synthesis of n-butyl lithium from n-butyl chloride and metallic lithium did not proceed at room temperature as described by Wibaut and Colleagues⁽¹⁵⁴⁾.

A three-necked round-bottomed flask was fitted with a reflux condenser, a quick-fit dropping funnel, and a nitrogen inlet and outlet. The reaction vessel was protected from moisture by calcium chloride tubes. Dry anhydrous ether (50 ml) and finely divided lithium (1 gm, 0.15 gm atom) were introduced into the reaction vessel. While stirring magnetically under nitrogen, a solution of n-butyl chloride (7 gm, 0.076 mole), previously dried with calcium chloride and redistilled, in dry ether (20 ml) was added. The reaction was heated gently from the start over a water bath and after ca 3 hrs. the reaction was virtually complete when all the lithium had dissolved.

The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, then to -40°C (acetone-dry ice-bath). A solution of 2-bromopyridine (8 gm, 0.05 mole) in ether (20 ml), Cooled to -40° , was added slowly dropwise to the reaction mixture with stirring (15-20 min.) to yield a dark-red coloured 2-lithio pyridine.



The reaction mixture was cooled to -70° phosphorus trichloride (2.3 gm) in dry anhydrous ether (20 ml), kept at room temperature, was added from a dropping funnel (30 min.) with stirring under nitrogen. After the addition, the temperature was maintained at -70° for a further 15 minutes.

The reaction mixture was warmed slowly to room temperature. The product was extracted with sulphuric acid (100 ml., 2M) to give a dark red product. This was made alkaline with sodium hydroxide (2M) which on repeated vigorous shaking and cooling under the tap yielded brown crystals. These when allowed to settle overnight in a refrigerator were filtered off, washed with distilled water and recrystallized from 1 : 1 MeOH : H₂O to give tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine, which was dried over silica gel in a desiccator kept at atmospheric pressure. Yield 1.0 gm. Because of the low yield repeated syntheses have to be made.

The analytical results are shown in Table 32.

The $P \rightarrow O$ stretch in Ph_3PO is at 1195 cm^{-1} (156). No absorption band is observed in this region in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine which could indicate the presence of phosphine oxide as an impurity in the ligand prepared.

Tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Sulphide (157)

Tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine (0.85 gm, 0.0032 mole) and sulphur (0.01 gm, 0.0031 mole) in dry benzene (200 CC) were stirred under nitrogen in a 100 ml. three-necked flask until all the reactants were dissolved to give a straw-coloured solution. The flask was immersed in an oil bath and the solution refluxed at about 88° for 2 hrs, cooled to room temperature and stored overnight in a refrigerator when needle-like colourless crystals separated. These were filtered off, washed with ether and the washings added to the filtrate. This yielded further crystals when stored in a refrigerator for several days. Yield 0.43 gm. Analytical data are shown

in Table 33.

Preparation of 1 : 1 Complexes of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine with
Zn(II), Hg(II) Halides. (81)

In a typical reaction, anhydrous zinc chloride (0.3435, 0.0025 mole) and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine (0.6643 gm, 0.0025 mole) were refluxed in anhydrous ethanol (750 ml) until all the reactants had dissolved (1 hr.) to give a clear solution. After refluxing for a further $\frac{1}{2}$ hr. the solution became straw-coloured. Thus colour change during refluxing was used as a criterion for complex formation. The solution was concentrated and the complex allowed to crystallize slowly out of solution at room temperature. The crude product (1.0027 gm) was recrystallized from ethanol (Yield 0.6684 gm).

Preparation of 1 : 1 Complexes of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide
with Zn(II) and Hg(II) Halides.

In a typical reaction mercury (II) iodide (0.5456 gm, 0.0012 mole) and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide (0.3506 gm, 0.0012 mole) were refluxed in anhydrous ethanol (750 ml) until all the reactants had dissolved to give a clear colourless solution (2 hrs.). The solution was filtered hot and allowed to cool at room temperature when white feather-like crystals separated. These were filtered off and dried over silica gel in a dessicator at atmospheric pressure. Yield 0.6926 gm.

Analytical data.

The elemental analyses (Tables 32 and 33) show the metal to ligand ratio in the complexes but do not indicate whether they are dimeric or monomeric.

Molecular Weights.

The tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine complexes with Hg(II) halides were soluble only in DMSO- d_6 , but insoluble in all other solvents used.

It was not possible to obtain the molecular weight of the complexes by osmometry because of their low solubilities. Attempts to obtain the molecular weights by mass spectrometry were not successful since they gave no parent ions.

N.m.r. Spectra.

The ^1H n.m.r. spectrum of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine was measured as a 5% solution in deuterated dimethyl sulphoxide ($\text{DMSO}-d_6$) on a Varian FT XL - 100 instrument operating at 100 MHz, using 10 mm sample tubes.

The ^1H chemical shifts are identical to that reported previously. ⁽¹⁵⁸⁾ To check the effect of solvent and concentration on the ^1H chemical shifts the ^1H spectrum was also obtained in 21% CDCl_3 . Negligible changes in ^1H chemical shifts were observed.

Because the Hg(II) and Pt(II) complexes are soluble only in $\text{DMSO}-d_6$, ^1H , ^{13}C , ^{31}P n.m.r. of the complexes were run as saturated solutions in $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ operating at 25.2 MHz for ^{13}C , 40.5 MHz for ^{31}P and 100 MHz for ^1H .

Yellow crystals separated from a saturated solution of $\text{PtI}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ in $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ when allowed to stand at room temperature for ca two days. The crystals were filtered off, dried and analysed (Found: %C : 36.6, H : 2.4; N : 8.5; P : 6.4; Hal : 26.0; Calc : C : 36.8; H : 2.5; N : 8.6; P : 6.3; Hal : 25.9). The analytical data indicated that there is probably no DMSO-Complex with PtI_2 .

No n.m.r. spectra were obtained for the tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide complexes since these were insoluble in all the solvents tested.

The $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes are soluble only in $\text{DMSO}-d_6$, but the ^1H and ^{13}C Spectra are too complex to be interpretable at the moment.

Table 32

Analytical Data For tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Complexes.

Compound	Found %					Calculated %				
	C	H	N	P	Hal	C	H	N	P	Hal.
Py_3P	67.5	4.6	15.6			67.9	4.5	15.8		
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	44.5	3.7	10.0		17.2	44.6	3.7	10.4		17.6
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	37.7	2.9	8.5	3.6	33.6	37.9	3.1	8.7	3.2	33.4
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	30.9	2.1	6.8		44.0	30.8	2.1	7.1		44.4
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	33.0	2.2	7.9		12.8	33.5	2.2	7.8		13.2
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	28.9	2.4	6.9	5.1		28.8	1.9	6.7	5.1	
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	25.1	1.9	5.6	4.5	35.6	25.0	1.7	5.6	4.3	35.4
$\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	43.9	3.4	10.1		8.6	44.1	3.8	10.5		8.8
$\text{PtI}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	36.8	2.9	8.2	6.5	26.1	36.8	2.5	8.6	6.3	25.9

Table 33

Analytical Data for tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Sulphide Complexes.

	Found %						Calculated %					
	C	H	N	P	Hal	C	H	N	P	Hal		
Py ₃ PS	60.3	4.3	14.4			60.5	4.0	14.1				
ZnCl ₂ Py ₃ PS	41.0	3.2	9.2		16.6	41.5	2.8	9.6			16.4	
ZnBr ₂ Py ₃ PS	34.2	2.1	8.0		30.4	34.5	2.3	8.0			30.6	
ZnI ₂ Py ₃ PS	29.3	2.3	6.6		41.5	29.1	2.4	6.8			41.0	
HgCl ₂ Py ₃ PS	31.8	2.3	7.8			31.6	2.1	7.4				
HgBr ₂ Py ₃ PS	27.6	2.0	6.4		24.3	27.6	1.8	6.4			24.3	
HgI ₂ Py ₃ PS	24.0	1.8	5.6			23.9	1.6	5.6				

Table 34

Infrared Spectra of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine complexes (4000-400 cm^{-1}).

Vibration Compound	C-H Stretch $\nu(\text{C-H})$	C-C Stretch $\nu(\text{C-C})$	C-C, C-N Stretch $\nu(\text{C-C, C-N})$	
Py_3P	3020 vs 2990 ms	1570 1568	1450 vs 1445 vs	1425 vs 1420 vs 1410 vs
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	3045 w	1580 vs 1568 sh	1452 vs	1424 vs
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	3045 ms	1586 vs 1568 sh	1460 vs 1432 vs	
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	3040 vs	1584 vs 1570 sh	1456 vs	1428 vs
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	3060 bw	1570 vs 1560 sh	1448 vs	1420 vs
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	3060 ms	1576 vs 1564 vs	1448 vs	1422 vs
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	3040 w	1572 vs 1562 sh	1448 vs	1424 vs

Table 34 (Cont)

Vibration Compound	C-H Stretch $\nu(\text{C-H})$	C-C Stretch $\nu(\text{C-C})$	C-C, C-N Stretch $\nu(\text{C-C, C-N})$
$\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	3040 vs	1572 vs 1564 sh	1452 vs 1429 vs
$\text{PtI}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	3040 vs	1572 vs 1564 sh	1452 vs 1420 vs

Table 34. (Cont.)

Vibration Compound	In plane C-H deformation β (C-H)				X- Sensitive	β (C-H)		Ring	
Py_3P	1280 vs	1275 vs	1210 ms	1150 vs	1145 vs	1080 ms	1045 vs	990 vs	985 vs
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	1280 vs		1236 w	1160 vs		1090 vs	1056 vs	1012 vs	
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	-	1276 vs	1240 vs	1160 vs		1088 vs	1060 vs	1016 vs	
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	1280 vs			1164 ms		1090 ms	1060 ms	1016 vs	
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	1284 ms				1184 w	1080 w	1044 w	988 vs	
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	1288 w				1150 w	1086 ms	1048 ms	992 vs	
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	1282 w				1156 w	1086 w	1044 w	990 vs	

Table 34 (Cont)

Vibration Compound	In plane C-H deformation $\beta(\text{C-H})$	X- Sensitive	$\beta(\text{C-H})$	Ring			
$\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	1280 w	1152 wb	1124 sh	1084 ms	1046 w	992 vs	
$\text{PtI}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	1286 vs	1278 sh	1154 vs	1126 ms	1084 vs	1048 vs	992 vs

Table 34 (Cont)

Vibration Compound	Out of plane ring deformation ϕ (C-C) and out of plane CH deformation, γ (C-H)		In plane ring deformation α (C-C-C)	X- Sensitive		ϕ (C-C)
Py_3P	772 vs	747 vs	720 ms	620 vs	550 vs	433 vs
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	776 vs	752 w	724 w	648 ms	512 vs	432 vs
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	776 vs	748 vs	719 vs	644 ms	510 vs	428 vs
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	772 vs		726 w	648 ms	510 vs	432 vs
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	772 vs	744 vs		624 w	528 vs	504 vs
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	770 vs	764 vs		624 w	550 w	514 vs
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	772 vs	744 vs		625 w	522 sh	514 vs
						440 wb
						400 ms

Table 34 (Cont)

Vibration Compound	Out of plane ring deformation and out of plane CH deformation, ϕ (C-C) γ (C-H)	In plane ring deformation α (C-C-C)	X-Sensitive	ϕ (C-C)			
PtCl ₂ (Py ₃ P) ₂	772 vs	724 sh	620 w	560 ms	524 vs	450 wb	400 w
PtI ₂ Py ₃ P	768 vs	735 vs	620 ms	554 vs	530 vs	456 vs	400 ms

Table 35

Infrared (I.R.) and Raman (R) Spectra (4000-400 cm^{-1}) of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Sulphide Complexes.

Vibration Compound	C-H Stretch $\nu(\text{C-H})$	$\nu(\text{C-C, C-N})$	$\rho(\text{C-H})$	X-Sensitive
Py_3PS	IR 3080 vs	1572 vs	1280 vs 1164 vs vs	1132 vs
	R 2980 w	1448 vs	1152 vs	1138 w
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR 3060 ms	1584 vs	1280 vs 1156 vs sh	1136 vs
	R 2990 w	1452 vs	1432 vs	1136 vs
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR 3060 vs	1584 vs	1286 vs	1136 vs
	R	1594 vs		
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR 3050 w	1580 ms	1276 w	1132 ms
	R	1586 ms	1158 ms	1133 w
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR 3075 wb	1574 vs	1280 vs 1164 w w	1128 w
	R 3075 vs	1578 vs	1288 vs 1161 w w	1137 ms

Table 35 (Cont)

Vibration Compound	ν C-H Stretch	ν (C-C, C-N)			β (C-H)			X-Sensitive		
HgBr ₂ Py ₃ PS	IR	3060 wb	1572 vs	1448 vs	1422 vs	1284 w	1280 w	1148 w	1132 vs	
	R		1580 vs	1442 w				1145 vs		
HgI ₂ Py ₃ PS	IR	3040 wb	1570 vs	1444 w	1424 vs	1288 sh	1284 ms	1164 ms	1156 ms	1130 vs
	R	3060 w	1568 vs	1450 vw	1427 w	1289 w		1160 ms	1130 vs	

Table 35 (Cont)

Vibration Compound	$\beta(\text{C-H})$		Ring	$\phi(\text{C-C})$ and $\gamma(\text{C-H})$	
Py_3PS	IR	1086 vs	1044 vs	988 vs	776 vs
	R				744 vs
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$				977 vs	
	IR	1088 vs	1050 vs	1012 vs	780 vs
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$					758 vs
	IR	1090 vs	1060 vs	1016 vs	796 ms
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$					776 vs
	R			1026 vs	
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR	1080 vs	1056 vs	1012 vs	784 ssh
	R		1058 vs	1019 vs	756 ssh
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR	1084 w	1044 w	990 vs	777 vs
	R	1097 w	1056 vs	999 vs	740 vs
					745 w

Table 35 (Cont)

Vibration Compound	$\nu(\text{C-H})$	Ring	$\phi(\text{C-C})$ and $\delta(\text{C-H})$
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR 1084 ms	1044 w	990 vs 780 vs 764 vs 744 vs 728 vs
	R		746 wb
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR 1088 sh	1082 vs 1040 vs	988 vs 780 vs 772 vs 766 sh 746 vs 728 vs 723 vs 156 vs
	R 1090 w	1045 vs	990 vs 734 w

Table 35 (Cont)

Vibration Compound		ν PS		α (C-C-C)	X-Sensitive	X-Sensitive	ϕ (C-C)
Py ₃ PS	IR	684 vs		616 vs	524 vs	476 vs	404 vs
	R		648 w	616 w			
ZnCl ₂ Py ₃ PS	IR		676 vs	644 vs	524 vs	448 ms	398 ms
	R		676 vs	644 vs	532 vs	444 vs	398 ms
ZnBr ₂ Py ₃ PS	IR		678 ms	608 w			
	R						
ZnI ₂ Py ₃ PS	IR		672 vs	640 vs	528 vs	450 ms	395 ms
	R		670 vs	638 vs			
HgCl ₂ Py ₃ PS	IR		644 vs	630 vs	526 sh	444 ms	395 ms
	R		651 vs	632 sh			

Table 35 (Cont)

Vibration Compound	ν_{PS}		$\alpha(\text{C-C-C})$	X-Sensitive		X-Sensitive		$\phi(\text{C-C})$		
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR	640 VS	628 VS	616 VS	524 VS	516 VS	472 MS	460 MS	436 VS	400 VS
	R	649 VS	627 MS							
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	IR	644 VS	630 VS	620 VS	616 VS	516 VS	470 MS	448 VS	442 VS	400 VS
	R	640 W			611 VS					

Table 36
Far infrared Spectra (400-40 cm⁻¹) of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Complexes.

Compound	370 w	360 w	340 w	325 w		268 m	248 m	235 w	200 m	185 msh
Py ₃ P										
ZnCl ₂ Py ₃ P					280 w	260 wb	252 wb		208 vbs	
ZnBr ₂ Py ₃ P					280 vs		240 vssh	216 vssh		196 vs
ZnI ₂ Py ₃ P					280 vs		238 vs			192 vs
HgCl ₂ Py ₃ P	396 ms	364 w	344 w	328 w	292 vs	272 ms	244 w	224 w		184 vw
HgBr ₂ Py ₃ P	355 sh		335 s			280 m	245 sh	220 w		195 s
HgI ₂ Py ₃ P	396 ms					272 w				

Table 36 (Cont)

Compound							
$(\text{Py}_3) \text{P}$						92 m	
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$		164 vs	136 vs			88 sh	
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$			140 ms			96 vs	
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	170 vs	160 sh	136 ms			94 w	
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$					100 ms		
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$			150 s				70 s
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$			156 ms	136 sh		92 mb	

Table 27

Far Infrared Spectra ($400-40\text{ cm}^{-1}$) of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Sulphide Complexes.

Compound	376 w	348 ms	288 s	256 s	230 vs			150 vs		76 vsb
Py_3PS										
$\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	396 ms	372 vs	284 vsb	260 vsb	220 vsb	194 vs	164 vs		136 v	88 w
$\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	396 vs		288 vs	252 vs	200 vsb	176 sh			128 w	96 ms
$\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	392 vs		288 vs	250 vs		192 vs	172 vsb		120 w	72 ms
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	396 w	350 vs	288 vs	276 sh	240 vsb	192 w	184 sh		116 ms	68 vs
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	398 vs	344 vs	288 vs	266 vs	208 ssh	200 w	194 vs	164 sh	104 w	72 w
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	396 vs	348 ms	286 ms	268 w	248 vs	196 sh		142 vs	108 w	88 ms

II. Infrared Spectra of

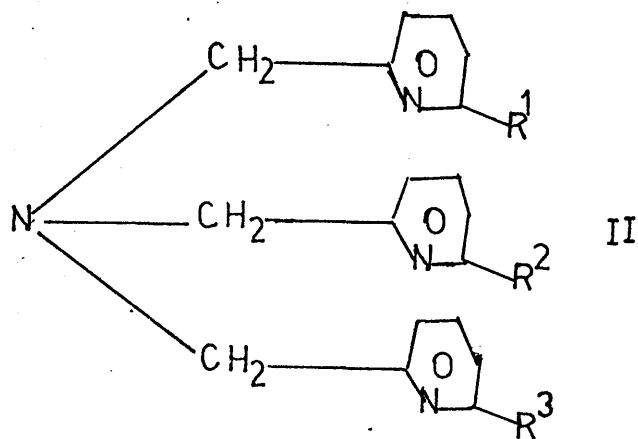
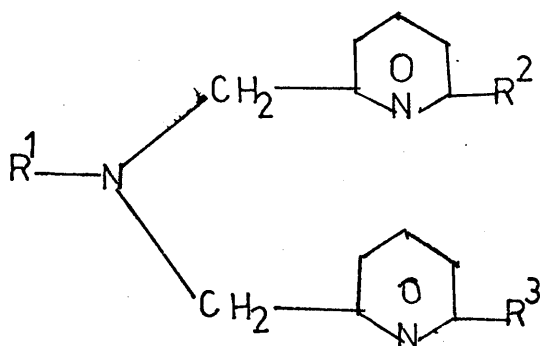
tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and

tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Sulphide

Complexes.

Introduction.

da Mota et al (159) studied the i.r. spectra ($1650-1550\text{ cm}^{-1}$) of Ni(II) complexes with pyridine derivatives of the type



Where R^1 , R^2 , R^3 are protons or various alkyl groups.

Dalhoff et al (160) investigated i.r. spectra ($1700-1400\text{ cm}^{-1}$) of complexes of the type $M(\text{ligand})X_2$ ($M = \text{Zn(II)}, \text{Hg(II)}$, $X = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) with the ligands



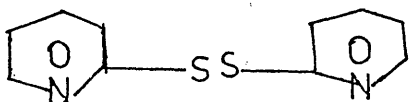
These workers ⁽¹⁵⁹⁾⁽¹⁶⁰⁾ distinguished two absorption regions in the i.r. spectra (Nujol mulls) of the complexes and the free ligands. Band I corresponds to the highest energy pyridine ring deformation mode ($1607-1587\text{ cm}^{-1}$). Band II ($1577-1567\text{ cm}^{-1}$) the next highest frequency mode. They ⁽¹⁵⁹⁾⁽¹⁶⁰⁾ noted that

(1) Complexes having all the constituent pyridyl nitrogen atoms co-ordinated showed two strong bands between 1650 and 1550 cm^{-1} . Band I showed an upward shift (Ca $10-20\text{ cm}^{-1}$) in the complexes relative to the free ligands.

(ii) Complexes in which a pyridyl group is unco-ordinated exhibit three strong bands in the region $1650-1550\text{ cm}^{-1}$, the middle one falling at the same frequency (within experimental error) as Band I in the free ligand.

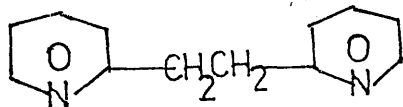
Lever et al ⁽¹⁶¹⁾ described Zn(II), and Hg(II) Complexes of the types $\text{Zn}(\text{LS})\text{Cl}_2$, $\text{Zn}(\text{LE})\text{Cl}_2$, $\text{Hg}(\text{LS})\text{Cl}_2$, $\text{Hg}_2(\text{LE})\text{Cl}_4$, with 2-substituted pyridines

LS =



and

LE =



The observation ⁽¹⁶¹⁾ of two bands in the 400 cm^{-1} region both of which were shifted (Ca 5 to 36 cm^{-1}) to high frequencies relative to the free ligand values was interpreted to mean that the two pyridine residues were co-ordinated. A third class of complexes showed three or four bands in this region which were shifted (Ca $4-43\text{ cm}^{-1}$) to high frequencies relative to the free ligand values and were considered ⁽¹⁶¹⁾ to arise from co-ordination by both pyridine residues but with a marked difference in the

chemical nature of the two metal-pyridine bonds.

In a previous study ⁽⁸¹⁾ of Zn(II) and Hg(II) halide complexes with tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine, the experimentally observed absorption bands were assigned by comparison with those of 2-Chloropyridine.

Band I at 1571 cm^{-1} in the free tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine was observed to shift ($\Delta + 10$ to $+ 19\text{ cm}^{-1}$) to higher frequencies in the ZnX_2Py_3 ($\text{X}=\text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes. These were interpreted to indicate the co-ordination of all three pyridyl nitrogens. In the HgX_2Py_3 series shifts ($\Delta - 4$ to 6 cm^{-1}) to lower frequencies were observed and were interpreted to indicate that all pyridyl nitrogens were unco-ordinated.

Triphenylphosphine Sulphide and trimethylphosphine Sulphide Complexes.

King et al ⁽¹⁶²⁾ studied i.r. spectra (Nujol mulls) of triphenylphosphine sulphide and trimethylphosphine sulphide complexes with Pt(II), Hg(II) and Zn(II) halides. The P-S stretching frequencies in triphenylphosphine sulphide and trimethylphosphine sulphide fall by $\Delta - 45$ to $- 48\text{ cm}^{-1}$ and $\Delta - 27$ to $- 36\text{ cm}^{-1}$ relative to the free ligand values respectively on co-ordination to a metal ion. However, they ⁽¹⁶¹⁾ gave no evidence for the assigned P-S stretching frequencies ($\nu_{\text{P-S}}$ in $\text{Ph}_3\text{PS} = 637\text{ cm}^{-1}$; $\nu_{\text{P-S}}$ in $\text{Me}_3\text{PS} = 565\text{ cm}^{-1}$).

King et al ⁽¹⁶²⁾ attributed the fall in the P-S stretching frequencies to a weakening of the secondary $3p_{\pi} \longrightarrow 3d_{\pi}$ bond between the sulphur and the phosphorus atoms by comparison with similar shifts to low frequencies ($\Delta - 38$ to $- 70\text{ cm}^{-1}$) observed in triphenylphosphine oxide complexes on co-ordination of the phosphoryl oxygen to a metal ⁽¹⁵⁶⁾ ⁽¹⁶³⁾. The decrease in $\nu_{\text{P-S}}$ could also be due to mass effects considering the S-Metal as a point mass ⁽¹⁶⁴⁾. Dalziel et al ⁽¹⁶⁴⁾ assigned $\nu_{\text{P-S}}$ in triphenylphosphine sulphide at 639 cm^{-1} but gave no evidence for the assignment. Shifts ($\Delta - 40$ to $- 35\text{ cm}^{-1}$) observed in the i.r. (Nujol mulls)

of $\text{HgX}_2\text{Ph}_3\text{PS}$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes were used as diagnostic of a metal-sulphur bond.

Table 38

Summary of infrared spectra ($4000-400\text{ cm}^{-1}$) of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Sulphide complexes.

Complex	C-C Stretch $1600 - 1570\text{ cm}^{-1}$			P→S Stretch 684 cm^{-1}			Out of plane pyridine ring deformation (400 cm^{-1})		
	Band in free ligand	Range of frequency shifts in Complexes relative to free ligand	Co-ordinated atom (s) Suggested by frequency shift.	Band in free ligand	Range of frequency shifts in Complexes relative to free ligand	Co-ordinated atom(s) suggested by frequency shift.	Band in free ligand	Range of frequency shifts in Complexes relative to free ligand	Co-ordinated atom(s) Suggested by frequency shift
$\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	1570	+14 to +20	3 pyridyl nitrogens				405	+23 to +28	3 pyridyl nitrogens
$\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	1570	0 to +6	unco- ordinated pyridyl groups				405	0 to +1	unco- ordinated pyridyl nitrogens
$\text{PtX}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	1570	+2	unco- ordinated pyridyl groups				405	0	unco- ordinated pyridyl nitrogens

Table 38 (Cont)

	C-C Stretch $1600-1570\text{ cm}^{-1}$			P \rightarrow S Stretch 684 cm^{-1}			Out of plane pyridine ring deformation (400 cm^{-1})		
	Band in free ligand	Range of frequency shifts in Complexes relative to free ligand	Co-ordinated atom(s) Suggested by frequency shift.	Band in free ligand	Range of frequency shifts in Complexes relative to free ligand	Co-ordinated atom(s) suggested by frequency shift.	Band in free ligand	Range of frequency shifts in Complexes relative to free ligand	Co-ordinated atom(s) Suggested by frequency shift.
Complex									163.
ZnX_2Py_3	1572	+8 to +12	3 pyridyl nitrogens	684	-8 to -12	unco-ordinated S atom	404	+10 to +14 and -6 to -9	inconclusive
HgX_2Py_3	1572	+2 to -2	unco-ordinated pyridyl groups	684	-50 to -56	Co-ordinated S atom	404	0 to -9	unco-ordinated pyridyl nitrogens

III. Summary of Results.

A summary of i.r. spectra ($4000-400\text{ cm}^{-1}$) of the complexes are shown in Table 38.

Summary of Far infrared ($400-40\text{ cm}^{-1}$)

Spectra of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine

Sulphide complexes.

The criteria for the determination of bridging metal-halogen, $\nu_b(\text{M-X})$ and terminal metal halogen, $\nu_t(\text{M-X})$, in the complexes are the same as those used for similar determinations in tris(dimethylamino)phosphine complexes (Chapter Two). A comparison of the ratios

$\frac{\nu_b(\text{MX})(\text{dimer})}{\nu_t(\text{MX})(\text{dimer})}$ (Table below) with

$\nu_t(\text{MX})(\text{dimer})$

the values for the known dimeric compounds Zn_2Cl_4 , $\text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}_4(\text{PPh}_3)_2$ and Al_2Cl_6 suggest that $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$, $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ and $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) are dimeric with bridging halogens.

Compound	Range of		Ref.
	$\nu_b(\text{MX})_{\text{dimer}}$	$\nu_t(\text{MX})_{\text{dimer}}$	
$\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	0.68	0.82	
$\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	0.70 to 0.73		
$\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$	0.60 to 0.62		
Zn_2Cl_4	0.71		128
Al_2Cl_6	0.68		128
$\text{Hg}_2\text{X}_4(\text{PPh}_3)_2$	0.62 to 0.70		22

It has not been possible to make similar assignments for $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) complexes because of interference from ligand absorptions. However, from the similarity of their i.r. spectra in the regions $1580\text{--}1560\text{ cm}^{-1}$ and 400 cm^{-1} with those of $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ it can be inferred that $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes are also probably dimeric with bridging halogens.

Two very strong absorptions at 324 cm^{-1} and 300 cm^{-1} in $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ with Pt-X stretches for a cis Pt(II) halide complex⁽¹⁶⁵⁾.

Table 39

Fundamental Vibration frequencies, cm^{-1} for Pyridine and
2-Substituted Pyridine. (166)

Assignment	Pyridine	2-Chloro Pyridine
C-H stretch,	3080	3080
ν_{CH}	3054	3057
	3036	3080
C-C stretching	1583	1577
$\nu(\text{C-C})$	1572	1568
C-C, C-N stretching	1482	1452
$\nu(\text{C-C, C-N})$	1439	1420
	1375	1363
C-H in plane	1288	1288
deformation $\beta(\text{CH})$	1218	1150
X Sensitive	1148	1120
$\beta(\text{CH})$	1085	1083
	1068	1048
X Sensitive	1030	727
Out of plane CH		
deformation $\gamma(\text{CH})$	986	
Ring	992	994
Out-of-plane CH	942	960
deformation $\gamma(\text{CH})$	891	881
	886	935

Table 39 (Cont)

Assignment	Pyridine	2-Chloro Pyridine
In plane ring		
deformation	652	620
$\alpha(\text{C-C-C})$		
X Sensitive	605	313
	405	190
Out of plane ring	748,600	724,480
deformation $\phi(\text{C-C})$		

Discussion of Results.

Infrared and Raman Spectra ($4000-400\text{ cm}^{-1}$) of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide complexes.

It has not been possible to obtain Raman spectra for tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and complexes because the samples burnt up in the laser beam, though several attempts were made.

Green et al⁽¹⁶⁶⁾ proposed assignments for i.r. and Raman vibrational frequencies in pyridine and substituted pyridine by correlation of the observed absorption bands with the deuterated analogues and also by normal co-ordinate analysis (Table 39).

The assignment of the vibrational frequencies of a polyphenyl organo-metallic compound Ph_nM on the basis of assignments for the corresponding monohalogeno PhX (M and X have similar mass) is now well established⁽¹⁶⁷⁻¹⁷¹⁾ Green et al⁽¹⁷²⁾ used the procedure to assign the vibrational frequencies in triphenylphosphine by comparison with those of chlorobenzene.

On this basis the correlation of the i.r. absorption bands in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine, tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide and complexes (Tables 34 and 35) are made by comparison with the results of Green et al⁽¹⁶⁶⁾ (Table 39). However, which of the modes is symmetric or antisymmetric cannot be ascertained.

The most important regions in the i.r. spectra of the ligands and complexes from previous discussions⁽¹⁵⁹⁾⁽¹⁶⁰⁾⁽¹⁶¹⁾⁽¹⁶²⁾⁽¹⁶⁴⁾ are

- (1) Region $1600-1570\text{ cm}^{-1}$
- (2) Region $700-600\text{ cm}^{-1}$
- (3) Region 400 cm^{-1}

These will now be discussed.

Region 1600-1550 cm^{-1} C-C stretching modes.

For tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine the 'in phase' (C-C) stretching will produce a single mode for the highest energy pyridine ring vibration. However an 'out of phase' combination will produce a doubly degenerate mode. The magnitude of the ring-ring interaction is given by the separation (in cm^{-1}) between the single mode and the doubly degenerate mode. For tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine the highest energy pyridine ring stretching vibration is split into two components (1570 and 1568 cm^{-1}). For $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ (Table 34) and $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ (Table 35) complexes, the highest energy mode is still split. This indicates that the pyridine rings are equivalent in the Zn(II) and Hg(II) complexes. Shifts (ca + 14 to + 20 cm^{-1}) in the free ligand band at 1570 cm^{-1} to higher frequencies in the $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes (Table 34) are diagnostic of co-ordination of all pyridyl nitrogens to Zn(II) while that at 1568 cm^{-1} remains virtually unchanged consistent with previous investigations (81)(159). Shifts at 1570 cm^{-1} in the $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ (ca 0 to 6 cm^{-1}) and $\text{PtX}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ (ca + 2 cm^{-1}) compounds to higher frequencies are generally small compared with the corresponding shifts in $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes (Table 34) while the 1568 cm^{-1} band shifts to lower frequencies (ca - 4 to - 8 cm^{-1}) consistent with the observation by Dalhoff et al (160). These results indicate unco-ordinated pyridyl groups.

The i.r. spectrum of $\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ in DMSO-d_6 showed two strong bands at 1570 and 1560 cm^{-1} consistent with the solid state spectrum. However, the i.r. spectrum of $\text{ZnCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ in DMSO-d_6 showed two strong bands at 1572 and 1560 cm^{-1} indicating unco-ordinated pyridyl groups.

The highest energy pyridine ring stretching mode $\nu(\text{C-C})$ is not split in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide. It is observed as a very strong band at 1572 cm^{-1} . It remains unsplit in $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ and $\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes

(Table 35) indicating that the three pyridine rings remain equivalent in both the free ligand and the complexes. Shifts to higher frequencies (ca + 8 to + 12 and + 10 to + 18 cm^{-1}) in the i.r. and Raman spectra respectively of the bands at 1572 cm^{-1} (i.r.) and 1576 cm^{-1} (Raman) again

indicate the co-ordination of all three pyridyl nitrogens (Table 35) while in the $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ negligible shifts (ca -2 to + 2 cm^{-1}) in the i.r. and Raman spectra indicate that the pyridyl nitrogens are not co-ordinated.

Region 700 - 600 cm^{-1}

Only one absorption band is observed in this region (648-620 cm^{-1}) in both the free tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and all the complexes (Table 34).

It is expected that the $\text{P}\rightarrow\text{S}$ stretch in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide will be in the same region as the $\text{P}\rightarrow\text{S}$ stretch in triphenylphosphine sulphide ($\nu_{\text{P}\rightarrow\text{S}} = 637 \text{ cm}^{-1}$)⁽¹⁶²⁾. Two very strong i.r. bands (684 cm^{-1} , 616 cm^{-1}) and Raman bands (648 cm^{-1} , 616 cm^{-1}) are observed in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide (Table 35). The band at 616 cm^{-1} is very close to the absorption at 620 cm^{-1} in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine.

The very strong absorption at 684 cm^{-1} in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide is absent in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and therefore this must be the $\text{P}\rightarrow\text{S}$ absorption band in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide while the band at 616 cm^{-1} must be in the plane deformation mode, $\alpha(\text{C-C-C})$, of the pyridine ring in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide. Moreover, the band at 684 cm^{-1} moves to ca 630 cm^{-1} in the Hg(II) halide complexes (Table 35) while that at 616 cm^{-1} remains virtually unchanged in position (Table 35). However, the 616 cm^{-1} band moves to higher frequencies in $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes. The very large shifts in $\nu_{\text{P}\rightarrow\text{S}}$ (ca - 50 to 56 cm^{-1}) may be used as diagnostic of a metal-sulphur bond in the $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes.

In $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes shifts (ca-8 to -12 cm^{-1}) relative to the absorption at 684 cm^{-1} were observed indicating the absence of metal-sulphur bonds.

Region $450\text{--}380\text{ cm}^{-1}$

Out of plane pyridine ring deformations $\phi(\text{C-C})$.

Two strong i.r. absorptions 433 and 405 cm^{-1} are observed in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine. The band at 405 cm^{-1} is often attributed to the out of plane pyridine ring deformation mode. Shifts (ca + 23 to + 28 cm^{-1}) to higher frequencies relative to the band at 405 cm^{-1} (Table 34) indicate co-ordination of all three pyridyl nitrogens in the $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes. For $\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ and $\text{PtX}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ complexes relatively no shift is observed in the position of the 400 cm^{-1} band, further indicating unco-ordinated pyridyl groups.

For tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide, $\phi(\text{C-C})$ is at 404 cm^{-1} . A splitting of this band into two medium strong absorptions one to a high and the other to a low frequency relative to the free ligand absorption is observed in all the $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ (Table 35) complexes and no conclusion can be drawn as to nitrogen co-ordination in the Zn(II) complexes in this region. There is no significant change in the position of the 400 cm^{-1} band in the $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes (Table 35) indicating further that the pyridyl nitrogens are unco-ordinated.

In conclusion the i.r. evidence discussed above suggests that

- (1) tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine is a nitrogen donor with Class A metals and phosphorus donor with Class B metals.
- (2) tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide is a nitrogen donor with Class A metals and sulphur donor with Class B metals (41)

Table 40

Tentative Assignments for metal-halogen Vibrations in
tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine complexes (cm⁻¹).

Compound	$\nu_t(M-X)$	$\nu_b(MX)$	$\frac{\nu_b(MX)}{\nu_t(MX)}$
			$\nu_t(MX)$
ZnCl ₂ Py ₃ P ⁹	164	136	0.82
ZnBr ₂ Py ₃ P	140	96	0.68
ZnI ₂ Py ₃ P	136	94	0.69
HgCl ₂ Py ₃ P	292		
HgBr ₂ Py ₃ P	195		
HgI ₂ Py ₃ P	156		
PtCl ₂ (Py ₃ P) ₂	324,300		

Table 41

Tentative assignments for M-X, in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine
sulphide complexes (cm⁻¹)

Compound	$\nu_t(M-X)$	$\nu_b(MX)$	$\frac{\nu_b(MX)}{\nu_t(MX)}$ (dimer)
			$\nu_t(MX)$ (dimer)
ZnCl ₂ Py ₃ PS	220, 194	136	0.70
ZnBr ₂ Py ₃ PS	176	128	0.73
ZnI ₂ Py ₃ PS	172	120	0.70
HgCl ₂ Py ₃ PS	192, 184	116	0.60
HgBr ₂ Py ₃ PS	164	104	0.63
HgI ₂ Py ₃ PS	142	88	0.62

Table 42

Assignments for M-N, M-X, Vibrations in some
Zn(II), Hg(II) halide complexes with pyridine,
2-substituted pyridine and terpyridine(cm^{-1})

Compound	ν_{MX}	$\nu_{\text{M-N}}$	Co-ordination Number	Ref.
ZnCl ₂ Py ₂	326	218		
	293		4	12
ZnBr ₂ Py ₂	260	219	4	12
	254			
ZnI ₂ Py ₂	210	222	4	12
Zn(PySSPy)Cl ₂	323			161
Hg(PySSPy)Cl ₂	328	225	4	161
Hg ₂ (PyCH ₂ CH ₂ Py)Cl ₄	295	245	4	161
Zn(terp)Cl ₂	287	244	5	173
	278			
Zn(terp)Cl ₂	287	243	5	173
	278	222		
Zn(terp)I ₂	187	245	5	173

IV. Far infrared spectra ($400-40\text{ cm}^{-1}$) of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide complexes.

Results and Discussion.

Far i.r. spectra of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide complexes are shown in Tables 36 and 37 respectively.

No Raman bands are observed in this region for tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide complexes. Probably they are very weak and hence not resolved.

Both tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide absorb very strongly in the region $400-40\text{ cm}^{-1}$. Therefore the tentatively assigned metal-halogen vibrations are not 'pure' vibrations and probably contain some ligand vibrations.

Metal-halogen stretching Frequencies, ν_{M-X} .

The criteria for the assignment of the metal-halogen vibrations are the same as used for these assignments for tris(dimethylamino)phosphine complexes (Chapter 2). For the Zn(II) halide complexes with Py_3P and Py_3PS which have been shown in this study to be tridentate through the nitrogen atoms (hence Zn(II) is 5-co-ordinate for a monomeric complex and 6-co-ordinate for a dimeric complex) the metal-halogen stretching frequencies have been assigned on the principle that $\nu_t(\text{MX})$ in 5- or 6-co-ordinate Zn(II) will be less than in the corresponding 4-co-ordinate complexes⁽¹⁷³⁾ if similar ligand types are involved (Tables 40, 41 and 42).

Two very strong absorptions at 324 cm^{-1} and 300 cm^{-1} in $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ are correlated with Pt-Cl stretches for a square planar Pt(II) complex with cis-chlorides. For cis- PtCl_2Py_2 , $\nu_{\text{Pt-Cl}}$ is at 343 and 329 cm^{-1} . For cis PtI_2Py_2 , $\nu_{\text{Pt-I}}$ is at 178 and 167 cm^{-1} (165). The far i.r. spectrum of PtI_2Py_2 is rather poor and no absorption is observed which could be correlated with Pt-I stretches. The weak absorption at 200 cm^{-1}

may be attributed to the free ligand.

The ratio of the terminal metal-halogen stretching vibration, $\nu_t(\text{MX})$, to the bridging metal-halogen stretching vibration, $\nu_b(\text{MX})$, for the complexes are shown in Tables 40 and 41. These are in the range for dimeric $\text{Hg}_2\text{X}_4(\text{PPh}_3)_2$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$) (0.62 to 0.70)⁽²²⁾ indicating that $\text{Zn}(\text{II})$ and $\text{Hg}(\text{II})$ complexes with tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide are dimeric with bridging halogens.

Metal-Nitrogen stretching Frequencies, $\nu_{\text{M-N}}$.

Metal-nitrogen (pyridine) stretching frequencies with bond order of one occur in the range $300\text{--}200\text{ cm}^{-1}$ (128) Table 42 summarises the data for metal-nitrogen vibrations in some $\text{Zn}(\text{II})$ and $\text{Hg}(\text{II})$ complexes. However, it has not been possible to make assignments for $\nu_{\text{M-N}}$ here because of very strong absorptions by the ligands in the region ($400\text{--}40\text{ cm}^{-1}$) investigated.

Metal-phosphorus Vibrations $\nu_{\text{M-P}}$.

No absorptions are observed in the spectra of the $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes which are independent of the mass of the halogen and which could be assigned to metal-phosphorus vibrations, probably they are too weak.

Other Bands.

Other bands in the i.r. ($400\text{--}40\text{ cm}^{-1}$) spectra of Py_3P and Py_3PS complexes for which no assignments have been made are shown in Tables 36 and 37 respectively.

Structure of Tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and

Tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine Sulphide Complexes.

In a previous study⁽⁸¹⁾ the structure $\left[\text{M}(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2 \right]^{2+} \left[\text{MX}_4 \right]^{2-}$ was proposed for the $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes on the basis of bands observed at $280, 128\text{ cm}^{-1}$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}$), 195 and 95 cm^{-1} ($\text{X} = \text{Br}$), 165 and 95 cm^{-1} ($\text{X} = \text{I}$) which were attributed to MX_4^{2-} ions. An absorption at 280 cm^{-1} is observed

in $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ ($\text{X} = \text{Cl}, \text{Br}, \text{I}$, Table 36) and $\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ (Table 36) complexes.

For $\text{MX}_4^{=}$ ions the following absorptions are observed :

	$\nu_{\text{MX}} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	Ref
$\text{ZnCl}_4^{=}$	277, 130	174 - 179
$\text{ZnBr}_4^{=}$	200, 91	174 - 179
$\text{ZnI}_4^{=}$	165, 71	174 - 179

Therefore the absorptions at 280 cm^{-1} are not due to $\text{ZnX}_4^{=}$ ions. The absorptions observed⁽⁸¹⁾ for $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ at 128 cm^{-1} ($\text{X}=\text{Cl}$), 95 cm^{-1} ($\text{X}=\text{Br}$), 165 and 65 cm^{-1} ($\text{X}=\text{I}$) were not observed in the present study. The very strong band at 196 cm^{-1} for $\text{ZnBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ is also observed as very strong bands 192 cm^{-1} ($\text{ZnI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$), and 195 cm^{-1} ($\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$); therefore these are also not due to $\text{ZnX}_4^{=}$ ions.

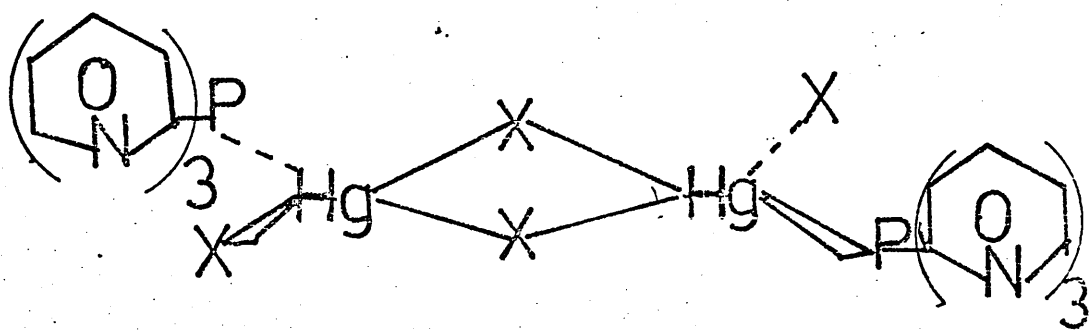
I.r. spectra in the regions $1600\text{-}1550 \text{ cm}^{-1}$, $700\text{-}600 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ and in the region 400 cm^{-1} discussed in this work indicate that

- (1) For $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ and $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ (region $1600\text{-}1560 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ and $700\text{-}600 \text{ cm}^{-1}$) the three pyridyl nitrogen atoms are co-ordinated.
- (2) For $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ and $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ the phosphorus and sulphur atoms are co-ordinated respectively.
- (3) The pyridyl rings are equivalent in all the complexes as in the free ligands (region $1600\text{-}1550 \text{ cm}^{-1}$).
- (4) The pyridyl rings for $\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ are in the same environment in both the solid state and in DMSO-d_6 solution (region $1600\text{-}1550$).
- (5) The Zn(II) and Hg(II) complexes are probably dimeric with bridging halogens (region $400\text{-}40 \text{ cm}^{-1}$).

Fig 11 . Structure of tris(2-pyridyl) phosphine

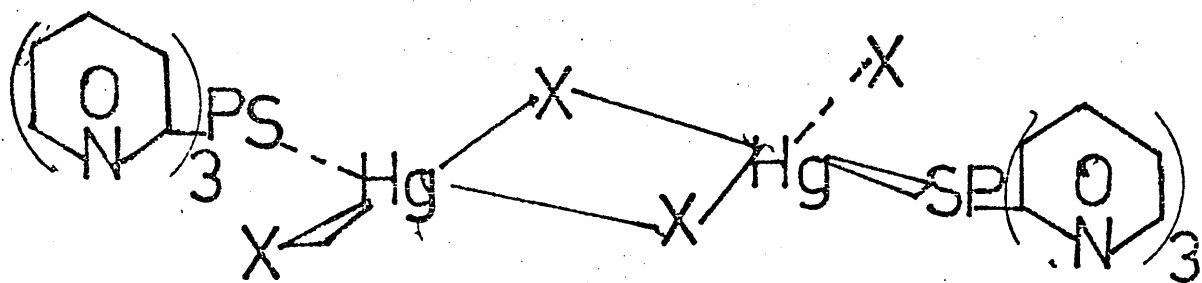
and tris(2-pyridyl) phosphine sulphide

Complexes.



I (X = Cl, Br, I)

II



(X = Cl, Br, I)

Fig. 11a. Model of $\text{ZnX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$.

The aromatic π clouds are not shown.



Colour	Code		
H	White	P	Violet
C	Black	S	Dark yellow
N	Blue	Zn	Gray
Cl	Dark green		

Assuming a trans-symmetrical structure for the complexes

(i) on steric grounds

(ii) by comparison with the crystal structure of $\text{Ph}_3\text{PSeHgCl}_2$ ⁽⁸⁹⁾

the solid state structures (I, II and (III)) are proposed (Fig.11)

(I) is probably similar to $\text{Ph}_3\text{PHgCl}_2$ the crystal structure ⁽²⁴⁾ of which was interpreted to indicate that the bridge is almost totally symmetrical.

(II) is probably similar to $\text{Ph}_3\text{PSeHgCl}_2$ ⁽⁸⁹⁾ the crystal structure ⁽⁸⁹⁾ which was interpreted to indicate a less symmetrical arrangement of ligands about the mercury atoms.

It is not possible to infer from the Raman spectra of $\text{MX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{PS}$ complexes whether the molecules have a centre of symmetry or not because of the possibility of existence of Raman bands too weak to be resolved.

CHAPTER FIVE

NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTRA
OF TRIS(2-PYRIDYL)PHOSPHINE COMPLEXES
WITH Hg(II) AND Pt(II) HALIDES.

Table 43.

^1H n.m.r. parameters for tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and derivatives. All chemical shifts are in ppm, coupling constants are in Hz.



Compound	Py_3P	$\text{Py}_3\text{PO}^{(158)}$	Py_3PS	$\text{HgCl}_2 \text{ Py}_3\text{P}$			
				Exp	Cal		
δ_{H_3}	7.44	8.19	8.23	7.93	7.94		
δ_{H_4}	7.78	7.78	7.73	7.98	7.98		
δ_{H_5}	7.28	7.35	7.28	7.58	7.58		
δ_{H_6}	8.74	8.75	8.65	8.71	8.71		
$^3J_{34}$	7.50	7.74	7.81	7.45	7.40		
$^4J_{35}$	1.30	1.29	1.23	1.40	1.20	1.45	1.38
$^5J_{36}$	1.00	0.99	0.97	0.90	0.85	1.00	0.81
$^3J_{45}$	7.50	7.73	7.71	7.30	7.30	7.62	7.95
$^4J_{46}$	1.80	1.72	1.76	1.80	1.70		
$^3J_{56}$	4.80	4.76	4.74	4.50	4.50	4.84	5.96
$^3J_{\text{PH}_3}$	1.73	5.56	6.36	4.50	4.60		
$^4J_{\text{PH}_4}$	2.07	4.22	4.54	4.20	3.90		
$^5J_{\text{PH}_5}$	1.18	2.40	2.95	2.85	2.80		
$^4J_{\text{PH}_6}$	-0.46	-0.43	-0.70	-0.80	-0.80		

Table 43 (a)

^1H Chemical shifts of Pt(II) complexes with
tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine.

	δ_{H} (ppm)			
	δ_{H_3}	δ_{H_4}	δ_{H_5}	δ_{H_6}
$\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	7.75	8.07	7.31	8.75
$\text{PtI}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	8.06	8.14	7.40	8.36

Table 44

 ^{13}C N.M.R. Parameters and Substituent effects.

Compound	$\delta^{*}_{^{13}\text{C}}$						Substituent effects						$^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P}$ coupling constants (Hz)				
	C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6		C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6	$^1J_{\text{C}_2-^{31}\text{P}}$	$^2J_{\text{C}_3-^{31}\text{P}}$	$^3J_{\text{C}_4-^{31}\text{P}}$	$^4J_{\text{C}_5-^{31}\text{P}}$	$^5J_{\text{C}_6-^{31}\text{P}}$	
Pyridine	150.6	124.5	136.4	124.5	150.6												187
Py_3P	161.4	128.6	136.1	123.1	150.1	-10.8	-4.1	+0.3	+1.4	+0.5		-4.7	17.0	3.4	< 0.6		12.8
Py_3PS	155.0	128.3	136.6	125.4	149.7	-4.4	-3.8	-0.2	-0.9	+0.9		115.0	24.7	9.8	3.3		19.4
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	150.1	131.1	137.2	126.2	150.9	-0.5	-6.6	-0.8	-1.7	-0.3		70.5	24.9	8.5	1.8		17.9
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	152.3	130.9	137.0	125.5	150.6	-1.7	-6.4	-0.6	-1.0	-0.3		58.6	23.9	5.8	< 0.5		16.5
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	153.1	130.7	137.0	125.5	150.6	-2.5	-6.2	-0.6	-1.0	-0.3		53.7	23.0	7.2	< 0.5		16.3

Table 44 (Cont)

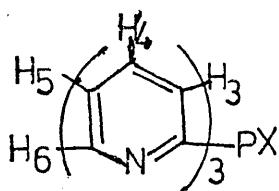
Compound	$\delta^{*} \text{ }^{13}\text{C}$						Substituent effects						$^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P}$ coupling constants (Hz)					
	C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6		C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6		$^1\text{J}_{\text{C}_2}$	$^2\text{J}_{\text{C}_3}$	$^3\text{J}_{\text{C}_4}$	$^4\text{J}_{\text{C}_5}$	$^5\text{J}_{\text{C}_6}$	
$\text{PtCl}_2(\text{PyP})_2$	-	131.3	136.1	124.7	149.9	-	-	-6.8	-0.3	-0.2	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	188.
$\text{PtI}_2(\text{PyP})_2$	-	131.1	137.5	126.5	149.6	-	-	-6.6	-1.1	-2.0	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* The assignments were determined by selective ^1H decoupling experiments.

NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE
SPECTRA OF TRIS(2-PYRIDYL)PHOSPHINE COMPLEXES WITH
Hg(II) and Pt(II) HALIDES.

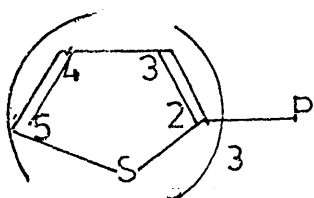
Introduction.

Analysis⁽¹⁵⁸⁾ of the ^1H spectra of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine derivatives of the type

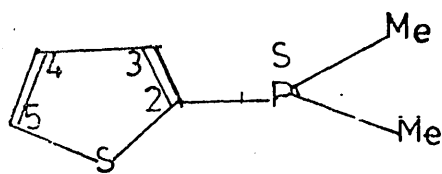


X = lone pair, O, S or Se

indicated that $^3J_{\text{P-H}_3}$, $^4J_{\text{P-H}_4}$ and $^5J_{\text{P-H}_5}$ have the same sign as those for the corresponding ^1H - ^1H couplings in pyridine. $^3J_{^1\text{H}-^1\text{H}}$ in pyridine is absolutely positive⁽¹⁸⁰⁾. But $^3J_{\text{P-H}_3}$, $^4J_{\text{P-H}_4}$, $^5J_{\text{P-H}_5}$ are of opposite sign to $^4J_{\text{P-H}_6}$, i.e. $^4J_{\text{P-H}_6}$ is negative. Small changes in ^1H - ^1H coupling constants on co-ordination of phosphorus were observed an indication that the electron density in the aromatic ring changes little⁽¹⁸¹⁾. Therefore increases observed in ^{31}P --- H coupling constants were attributed to variations in phosphorus electron density and change in hybridization on co-ordination of phosphorus⁽¹⁸¹⁾. No ^{13}C spectra of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and derivatives have previously been determined. However, determination of the magnitudes of spin-spin coupling constants involving the aromatic ^{13}C atoms and ^{31}P in some hetero-aromatic phosphines such as tris-2-thienylphosphine (I) and dimethyl-2-thienylphosphine sulphide (II)



I



II

indicated that the one bond $^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P}$ coupling constants $^1J_{\text{C}_2-^{31}\text{P}}$ in the phosphine is much smaller than in the P(IV) compound. This has been explained in terms of the changes in phosphorus hybridization.

I. Summary of Results.

$^3J_{\text{PH}_3}$, $^4J_{\text{PH}_4}$, $^5J_{\text{PH}_5}$ were larger in the complexes (Table 43) relative to the corresponding values in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine consistent with phosphorus co-ordination.

^{31}P co-ordination chemical shifts of the complexes (ca + 38.6 to + 14.0 ppm, Table 45) are to low field indicating deshielding of the ^{31}P nuclei.

One bond $^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P}$ nuclear spin coupling constants $^1J_{(\text{C}_2-^{31}\text{P})}$ in the Hg(II) halide complexes with tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine (ca 70.5 to 53.7 Hz) increased relative to $^1J_{(\text{C}_2-^{31}\text{P})}$ in the free ligand (-4.7 Hz) denoting a substantial change in hybridization at phosphorus on co-ordination and hence the presence of a Hg-P bond.

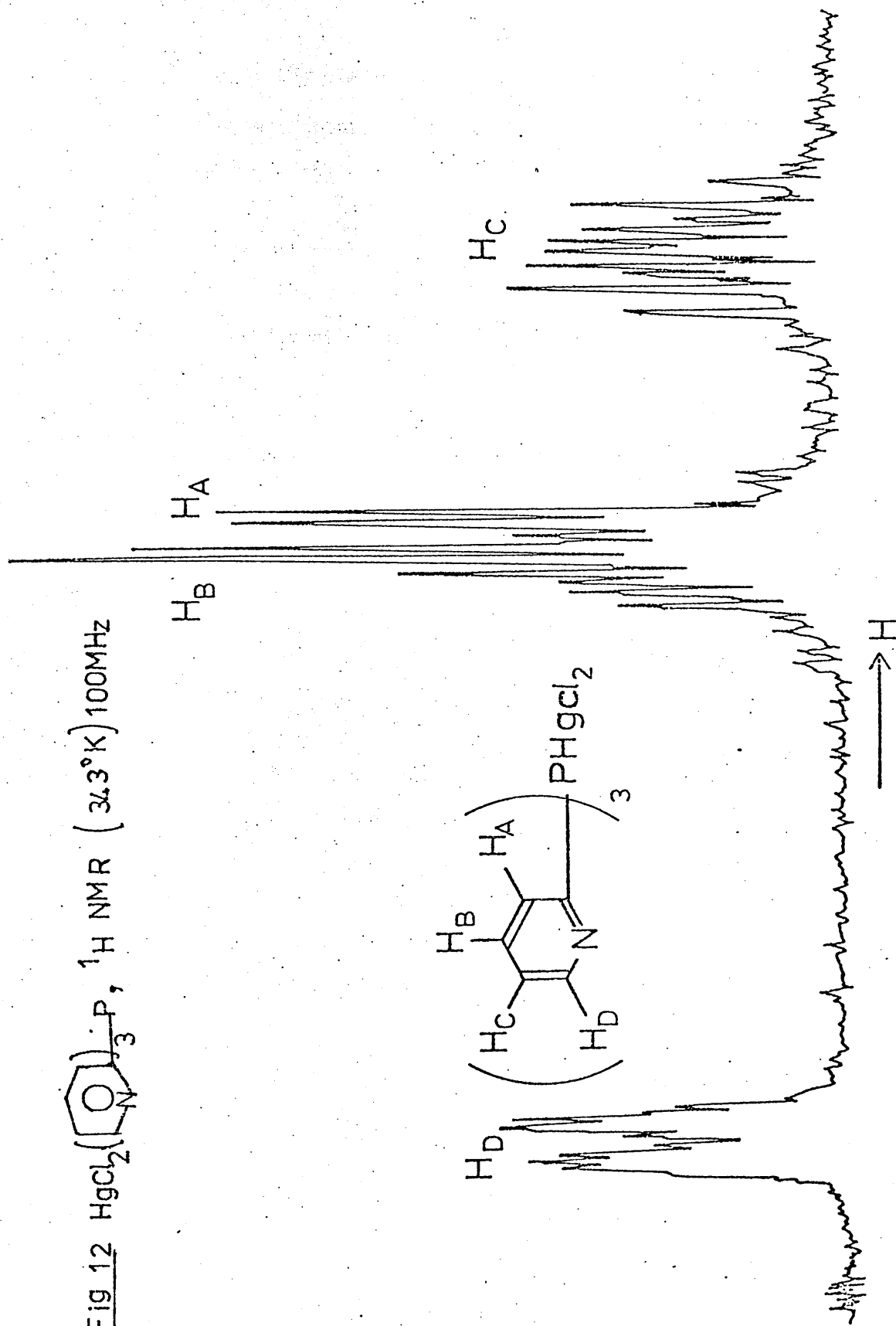
$^1J_{(^{195}\text{Pt}-^{31}\text{P})}$ for dichlorobis (tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine)Pt(II) ($^1J_{(^{195}\text{Pt}-^{31}\text{P})} = 3,870 \text{ Hz}$) is consistent with the presence of a Pt-P bond.

Results and Discussion.

The 100 MHz (343^oK) ^1H spectrum of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine complex with Hg(II) chloride was analysed as an ABC DX Spectrum where X = ^{31}P and D is $^1\text{H}_6$ using the n.m.r. simulation program SIMEQ II written for the Varian XL-100 FT system by Dr. C.W.F. Kort and Dr. M.J.A. de Bie (183).

The ^1H n.m.r. parameters are shown in Table 43. Fig. 12 shows the ^1H spectrum of dichloro(tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine) Hg(II). It was not possible to obtain $^1\text{H}-^1\text{H}$ and $^1\text{H}-^{31}\text{P}$ nuclear spin coupling constant values for the Pt(II) complexes because of the poor resolution resulting

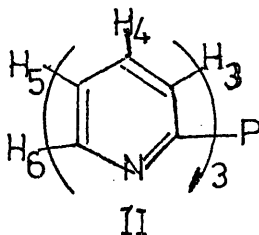
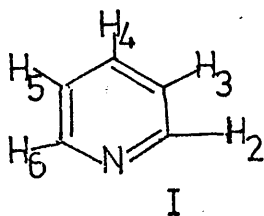
Fig 12 $\text{HgCl}_2(\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_3\text{P}$, ^1H NMR (34.3°K) 100MHz



from the low solubility of the complex in $\text{DMSO-}d_6$, the only solvent in which it is soluble to some extent. The ^1H chemical shifts for the Pt(II) complexes are shown in Table 43a.

$^1\text{H-}^1\text{H}$ Coupling Constants

The signs of the $^1\text{H-}^1\text{H}$ nuclear spin coupling constants (Table 43) determined experimentally are all positive relative to positive $^3J_{(\text{H}-----\text{H})}$. The $^1\text{H-}^1\text{H}$ nuclear spin coupling constants in pyridine and protonated pyridine relevant to the discussion are shown in Table 43. The ring protons in pyridine (I) and tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine (II) are numbered conventionally as



Merry and Goldstein⁽¹⁸⁴⁾ observed that the largest $^1\text{H-}^1\text{H}$ coupling constant changes occurs for J_{56} ($\Delta J_{56} = J_{56} \text{ protonated} - J_{56} \text{ base}$) on protonation of the pyridyl nitrogen. Similar increases in J_{56} have been observed for other N-protonated heterocycles⁽¹⁸⁵⁾. The conclusion has been that these changes in coupling constants are general for hetero-aromatic compounds and have been associated with the co-ordination of the nitrogen lone pair and development of positive charge on the nitrogen atom. In the Hg(II) chloride complex with tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine, J_{56} shows a small decrease rather than an increase (Table 43) suggesting that the nitrogen is not co-ordinated. It is relevant that J_{56} for tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide also shows a small decrease (Table 43)

^1H - ^{31}P Nuclear Spin Coupling Constants.

An increase is observed in the magnitudes of $^3J_{\text{PH}_3}$, $^4J_{\text{PH}_4}$, and especially $^5J_{\text{PH}_5}$ in the dichloro- (tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine) Hg(II) relative to the corresponding values in the free ligand while $^4J_{\text{PH}_6}$ shows a small decrease (Table 43). This increase is consistent with the increase in the magnitudes of ^1H - ^{31}P coupling constants for tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine oxide and sulphide⁽¹⁵⁸⁾ and the P(IV) derivatives of tris(2-thienyl)phosphine and tris(2-furyl)-phosphine⁽¹⁸⁶⁾⁽¹⁸⁷⁾.

II. ^{31}P Chemicals Shifts.

The results are shown in Table 45. The value for $\text{PtI}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ is obtained from double resonance experiments on the ^1H spectrum.

Table 45

^{31}P Chemical Shifts for some Py_3P Complexes

Compound	Width at 1/2 height Hz	$\delta_{^{31}\text{P}}$ (PPM)	Co-ordination Chemical Shift Δ ppm
Py_3P	3.0	-2.8	
$\text{HgCl}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	195.0	+ 35.8	+ 38.6
$\text{HgBr}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	58.0	+ 28.8	+ 31.6
$\text{HgI}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$	59.0	+ 20.6	+ 23.4
$\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$	20.0	+ 18.0	+ 20.8
$\text{PtI}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$		+ 11.2	+ 14.0

Some of the factors affecting ^{31}P chemical shifts and co-ordination chemical shifts have been discussed earlier (Chapter Three Page 123).

The ^{31}P spectrum in all the Hg(II) halide complexes with tris(2-pyridyl)-phosphine each showed a single broad resonance and no fine structure

probably because of broadening by the nitrogen quadrupole. Phosphorus co-ordination in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine will decrease the s-character of the lone pair and increase the s-character in the phosphorus-pyridyl bond. This in turn will

- (1) increase the magnitude of the RPR bond angles in the complexes (where R is the pyridyl ring) and hence the bond hybridization at phosphorus
- (2) change the steric contribution to the ^{31}P co-ordination chemical shift depending on the size of the metal.
- (3) the magnitude of the paramagnetic term.

The co-ordination chemical shift will also depend on the strength of the metal-phosphorus sigma bond (if sigma bonding alone is assumed, although no information is available about the involvement of Hg (II) and Pt (II) d orbitals in pi bonding with tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine). The downfield co-ordination chemical shift observed in these complexes, Table 45, probably arises from some combination of the factors described above.

^{31}P - ^{199}Hg Coupling Constants

Neither the ^1H nor the ^{31}P spectrum of $\text{HgX}_2\text{Py}_3\text{P}$ complexes showed any ^{199}Hg satellites probably because of some ligand exchange phenomena on the n.m.r. time scale and hence it has not been possible to determine the magnitude of the ^{199}Hg - ^{31}P nuclear spin coupling constants.

III. ^{195}Pt - ^{31}P Coupling Constants.

The ^{31}P spectrum of dichlorobis(tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine)Pt(II) consists of a broad ^{31}P resonance (width at 1/2 height=20 Hz) with two symmetrically placed ^{195}Pt satellites of separation $^1J_{(^{195}\text{Pt}-^{31}\text{P})} = 3870 \text{ Hz}$. This proves the presence of a Pt-P bond in the complex. This result can be compared with other ^{195}Pt - ^{31}P coupling constants shown below

Complex	R	L	X	$^1J_{195\text{Pt}-^{31}\text{P}}$ Hz	Ref
<u>trans</u> - $[\text{PtX}_2(\text{Bu}_3\text{P})_2]$			Cl	2380	188
			Br	2334	189
			I	2200	190
<u>Cis</u> - $[\text{PtX}_2(\text{Bu}_3\text{P})_2]$			Cl	3508	
			Br	3479	189
			I	3379	190
<u>Cis</u> - $[\text{PtPhCl}(\text{Et}_3\text{P})_2]$				4138	188
<u>trans</u> - $[\text{Pt} \{(\text{RO})_2\text{PO}\}_2\text{L}_2]$	Ph	Py		3657	191
	Ph	Et_3P		3476	191
	Ph	Et_3AS		3336	191

From the $^1J_{(195\text{Pt}-^{31}\text{P})}$ values in the above Table, no conclusion can be

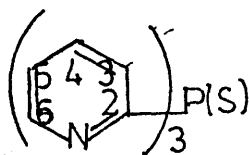
drawn as to whether $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ is cis or trans in DMSO solution.

It has not been possible to obtain a value for $^1J_{(195\text{Pt}-^{31}\text{P})}$ in $\text{PtI}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ because of the very low solubility of the complex and no ^{31}P resonance could be detected in the ^{31}P spectrum.

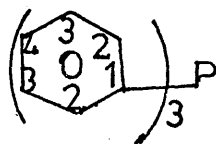
IV. ^{13}C Chemical Shifts.

The results are shown in Table 44. Some of the factors influencing ^{13}C chemical shifts have been discussed earlier (Chapter Three Page 130).

The ring carbons in tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine (I) and triphenylphosphine or monosubstituted benzene (II) are numbered as follows



I



II

Each chemically distinct aromatic carbon, in the tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine complex with Hg (II) chloride under conditions of complete ^1H decoupling gives a doublet (Fig.13). The C-5 carbon of tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine itself and that of Hg (II) bromide and iodide complexes showed single resonances, (thus showing $^4J_{\text{C}_5-^{31}\text{P}}$ to be small (less than $1/2$ the measured linewidth)).

Substituent effects at ring Carbons in
2-substituted pyridines.

The substituent effects at ring carbons relative to pyridine (Table 44) are the differences in chemical shifts (ppm) between the parent pyridine⁽¹⁵⁸⁾ and

- (1) tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine
- (2) tris(2-pyridyl)phosphinesulphide
- (3) Hg(II) halide complexes with tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine.

In 2-substituted pyridines, the two positions C-4 and C-6 are meta to the substituents. In the present study the downfield shifts at C-4 and C-6 in both the free tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine and in all the P(IV) derivatives are very small (Table 44). The effect on carbon shieldings when the hydrogen atom in the 2-position in pyridine is replaced by a variety of substituents has been studied⁽¹⁹²⁾. The most significant substituent effects have been found to be at the carbon atoms bearing the

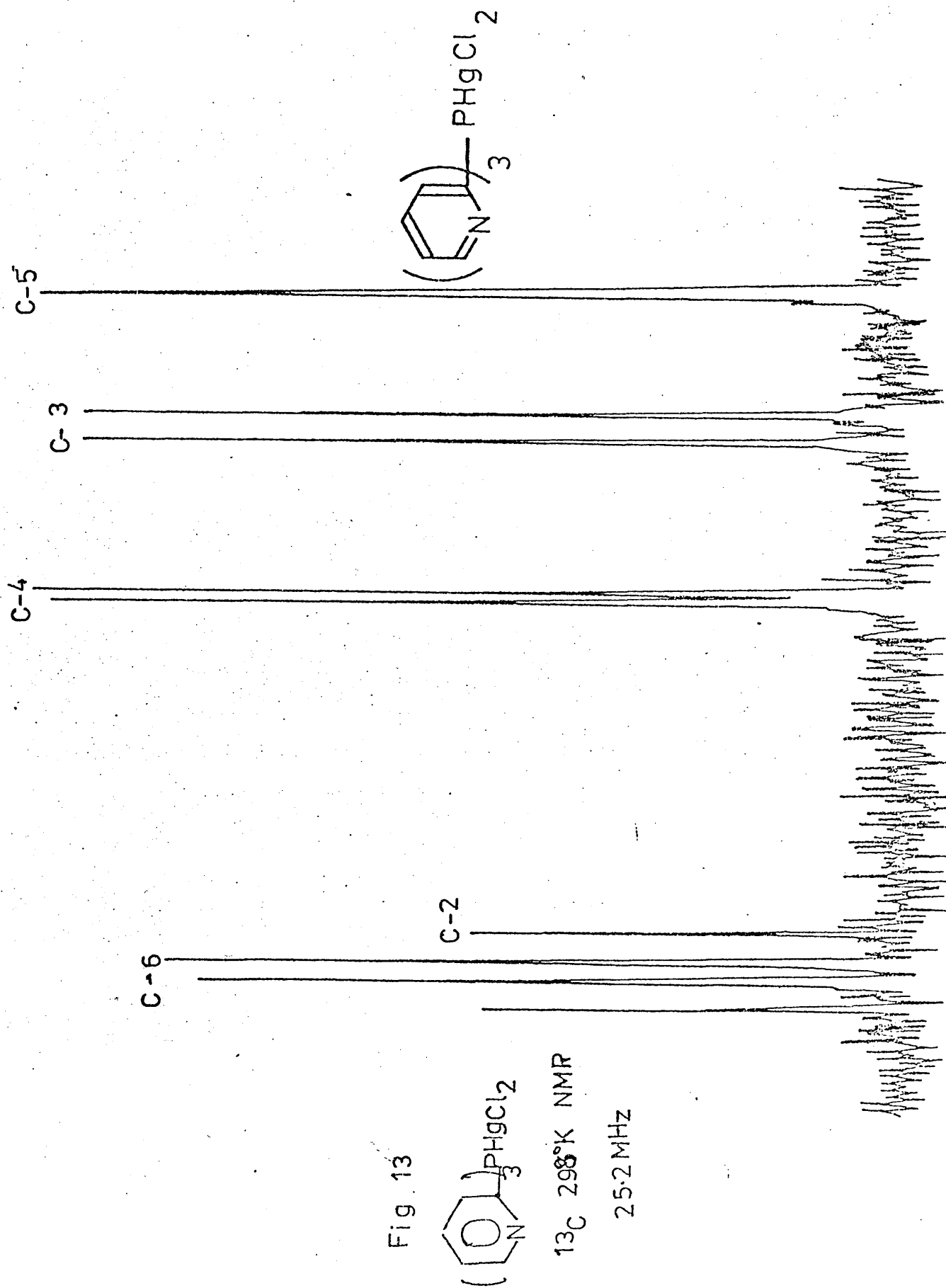


Table 46

Substituent Effects on Ring Carbon Shieldings in 2-substituted Pyridines and Monosubstituted Benzenes.

As well as the Difference between the two sets of Data (192).

Substituent	Pyri- dine C-2	Benzene C-X	Diff	Pyri- dine C(H)-3	Benzene Ortho	Diff	Pyri- dine C(H)-4	Pyri- dine C(H)-6	Benzene meta	C(H)-4 Diff	C(H)-6 Diff	Pyri- dine	Benzene Para	Diff
F	-14.0	-35.1	21.1	14.0	14.0	-0.3	-5.4	2.3	-0.9	-4.5	3.2	2.4	4.4	-2.0
O CH ₃	-14.2	-30.2	16.0	13.1	14.7	-1.6	-1.8	2.6	-0.9	-0.9	3.5	7.6	8.1	-0.5
NH ₂	-9.8	-19.2	9.4	15.0	12.4	2.6	-1.7	1.6	-1.3	-0.4	2.9	10.5	9.5	1.0
CH ₃	-2.7	-9.0	6.3	2.7	-1.2	3.9	-1.3	0.1	-1.2	-0.1	1.3	-3.8	-6.0	2.2
COCH ₃	-3.7	-9.3	5.6	3.0	-0.2	3.2	-1.0	2.1	-0.2	-0.8	2.3	-2.5	-4.2	1.7
Cl	-1.4	-6.4	5.0	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	-3.0	0	-1.0	-2.0	1.0	1.2	2.0	-0.8
CH ₂ CH ₃	-13.3	-16.1	2.8	2.6	2.7	-0.1	0.1	0.8	-1.6	1.7	2.4	2.6	2.3	0.3

Table 46 (Cont)

Substituent	Pyri- dine C-2	Benzene C-X	Diff	Pyri- dine C(H)-3	Benzene Ortho	Diff	Pyri- dine C(H)-4	Pyri- dine C(H)-6	Benzene meta	C(H)-4 Diff	C(H)-6 Diff	Pyri- dine	Benzene Para	Diff
Br	7.4	5.4	2.0	-4.4	-3.3	-1.1	-3.3	-0.4	-2.2	-1.1	1.8	0.6	1.0	-0.4
CN	16.3	15.6	0.7	-4.7	-4.3	-0.4	-2.0	-1.1	-1.3	-0.7	0.2	-0.3	-4.3	1.0
CH ₃	-9.3	-9.1	-0.2	1.1	-0.3	1.4	-0.8	0.8	-0.3	-0.5	1.1	2.5	2.8	-0.3

substituents, C-2 (Table 46).

Substituent effects at C-5, para to the 2-substituent have been found to be very small and have been explained as due to the decrease in inductive or magnetic anisotropic effects of substituents with distance from the para-carbons. The similarity of the trend in carbon shieldings at para-carbons in mono-substituted benzenes and C-5 carbons in 2-substituted pyridines has been noted (Table 46). It is useful to compare carbon shieldings in Group V triphenyls ⁽¹⁹³⁾ (Table 47) with those observed in the present work (Table 44).

Table 47

¹³C n.m.r. of Group V Triphenyls ⁽¹⁹³⁾.

(¹³C shifts relative to external TMS).

Substituent Effects relative to Benzene.

Compound	C ₁ C-X	Subst. Effect	C-2 ortho	Subst. Effect	C-3 meta	Subst. Effect	C-4 <u>para</u>	Subst. Effect
C ₆ H ₆	128.7							
Ph ₃ PMo(CO) ₅	136.4	-7.7	133.7	-5.0	129.3	-0.6	130.7	-2.0
Ph ₃ P	138.3	-9.6	134.4	-5.7	129.2	-0.5	129.3	-0.6
Ph ₃ As	140.5	-11.8	134.3	-5.6	129.3	-0.6	129.0	-0.3
Ph ₃ Sb	139.3	-10.6	136.8	-8.1	129.4	-0.7	129.2	-0.5
Ph ₃ Bi	131.1	-2.4	138.1	-9.4	131.0	-2.3	128.3	+0.4

As in tris(2-pyridyl) phosphine, the greatest substituent effect in Group V triphenyls is at the carbon atoms bearing the substituents. The substituent effects relative to the free pyridine (Table 44) in tris(2-pyridyl)-phosphine, tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide and in the Hg(II) and Pt(II) halide complexes with Py₃P at C-4 and C-6 are very small giving a similar

situation to the meta substituent effects in Group V triphenyls relative to benzene (Table 47). Also for Py_3P and its complexes the next greater substituent effect is found at C-3 (ortho-carbon) (Table 44) as in the Group V triphenyls (Table 47).

As presented in Chapter Three the paramagnetic term has been shown to be dominant for most ^{13}C chemical shifts⁽¹⁹⁴⁾. The principal factors affecting this term are the charge polarization, variation in bond order, and average excitation energy. For all the Hg(II) halide complexes the C-2 resonance moves markedly upfield (ca 8 to 10 ppm) (Table 44) compared to that of the free ligand while that of the C-5 resonance moves downfield by ca 2 to 3 ppm. An upfield shift (ca 5 ppm) is also observed for the C-2 carbon for tris(2-pyridyl)phosphine sulphide (Table 44). An upfield shift (ca 2 ppm) for the C-1 carbon is also observed in the triphenyl-phosphine complex with molybdenum penta carbonyl⁽¹⁹³⁾ (Table 47). Since the hybridization at C-2 in the Py_3P complexes is assumed invariant the observed upfield shift at C-2 could be attributed to several factors which include the following

- (i) A higher mean electronic excitation energy, ΔE
- (ii) the imbalance of electron densities in the various
p orbitals centred on the carbon atom
- (iii) An increase in the Carbon-phosphorus bond order
resulting from increased s character in the carbon-
phosphorus bond due to reduction in s-character of old
lone pair.

However the relative contributions of these factors resulting in the upfield shifts are not known.

In the case of Pt(II) complexes weak resonances were obtained because of the very low solubility in DMSO. Hence the resonance for C-2 carbons were not observed.

Increased electron density in aromatic rings due to electron releasing substituents is known to effect an upfield shift in carbons para to the substituents while electron withdrawing substituents effect decreased shielding⁽¹⁹³⁾. The small downfield shift of the C-5 carbons indicates that there is probably no significant pi bonding between the metal and the aromatic orbitals.

V. ^{13}C - ^{31}P Coupling Constants.

The one bond ^{13}C - ^{31}P coupling constant $^1J_{(\text{C}_2-^{31}\text{P})}$ for Py_3P is small (< 0.6 Hz). $^1J_{(\text{P-C})}$ increases from a small negative value in the free ligand to large positive values in the complexes (Table 44). This parallels a similar result in $\text{Ph}_3\text{PMo}(\text{CO})_5$ where an increase in $^1J_{(^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P})}$ (36 Hz, probably positive) in the complex is observed compared to the value ($^1J_{^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P}} = 21$ Hz (probably negative) in the free ligand⁽¹⁹³⁾. An increase in $^1J_{(^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P})}$ is also observed for all other long range ^{13}C - ^{31}P couplings (Table 44). A similar change has been observed for $^1J_{(^{13}\text{C}-^{31}\text{P})}$ in alkylphosphine derivatives⁽¹⁹⁵⁾⁽¹⁹⁶⁾⁽¹⁹⁷⁻¹⁹⁹⁾. The changes have been attributed to the co-ordination of the phosphorus lone pair⁽²⁰⁰⁾.

In conclusion $^1\text{H}_5$ - ^{31}P and ^{13}C - ^{31}P nuclear spin coupling constants, in particular $^5J_{\text{H}_5-^{31}\text{P}}$ and $^1J_{(\text{CP})}$, indicate that for Py_3P complexes with Hg(II) halides the phosphorus atom is co-ordinated to the metal.

The $^1J_{(^{195}\text{Pt}-^{31}\text{P})}$ value of 3,870 Hz obtained for $\text{PtCl}_2(\text{Py}_3\text{P})_2$ indicates the presence of a Pt-P bond.

REFERENCES.

- (1) M.C. Sneed, R.C. Brasted, "Comprehensive Inorganic Chemistry",
Van Nostrand Co, New York, 1955. Vol. 4.
- (2) J.J. Dulka and T.H. Risby, Anal. Chem. 1976, 48, 640A.
- (3) J.R. Musgrave In "The Encyclopedia of Chemistry", (Ed. C.A. Hampel
and G.G. Hawley), Van Nostrand Co. New York, 1973, page 168.
- (4) C.A. Hampel "The Encyclopedia of the Chemical Elements",
Reinhold Book Corp., New York, 1968, page 401.
- (5) N. Irving Sax, "Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials",
Third Edition, Van Nostrand Co, New York (1968).
- (6) B.J. Leonard, Nature 1971 234, 43.
- (7) R.S. Nyholm, Proc. Chem. Soc. 1961, 273.
- (8) F.A. Cotton and G. Wilkinson, "Advanced Inorganic Chemistry",
Interscience, London, Third Edition 1972, page 503.
- (9) J.W. Thompson, F.J. Wagstaffe Trans. Far. Soc., 1940, 36, 797.
- (10) A.F. Wells "Structural Inorganic Chemistry" Clarendon Press, Oxford.
Third Edition (1962) Page 890.
- (11) D.P. Graddon, K.B. Heng and E.C. Walton, Aust. J. Chem. 1966,
19, 1801.
- (12) R.J.H. Clark and C.S. Williams, Inorg. Chem. 1965, 4, 350.
- (13) H.P. Klug and L. Alexander, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1944, 66, 295.
- (14) J.G. White, Acta Cryst. 1963, 16, 397.
- (15) N.R. Kunchur and M.R. Trunter J. Chem. Soc. 1958, 3478.
- (16) V.K. Brodersen, Acta Cryst. 1955, 8, 723.
- (17) R.L. Carlin, J. Roitman, M. Dankeff and J.O. Edwards, Inorg. Chem. 1962,
1, 182.
- (18) F.G. Mann, H.S. Peiser and D. Purdue, J. Chem. Soc. 1940, 1209.
- (19) R.C. Cass, G.E. Coates and R.G. Hayter, J. Chem. Soc. 1955, 4067.

- (20) I.S. Ahuja, D.H. Brown, R.H. Nuttall and D.W.A. Sharp, J. Inorg.Nucl. Chem. 1965, 27, 1625.
- (21) I.S. Ahuja, D.H. Brown, R.H. Nuttall and D.W.A. Sharp, J. Inorg.Nucl. Chem., 1965, 27, 1105.
- (22) G.B. Deacon and J.H.S. Green, D.J. Harrison, Spectrochim Acta, 1968, 24A, 1921.
- (23) G.B. Deacon and J.H. Green, Chem. Ind., 1965, 1031.
- (24) N.A. Bell, M. Goldstein, T. Jones and I.W. Nowell, J. Chem. Soc, Chem. Comm., 1976, 1039.
- (25) G.A. Calson, J.P. McReynolds and F.H. Verhoek, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1945, 67, 1334.
- (26) D. Grdenic, Quart. Rev. 1965, 19, 303.
- (27) J.R. Allan, D.H. Brown, R.H. Nuttall and D.W.A. Sharp, J.Chem.Soc.A, 1966, 1031.
- (28) N.S. Gill and H.J. Kingdom, Aust. J. Chem. 1966, 19, 2197.
- (29) G. Morgan and F.H. Burstall, J. Chem. Soc. 1938, 1672.
- (30) B.B. Emelius and A.G. Charpe, "Advances in Inorganic Chemistry and Radiochemistry", by J.R. Miller, "Recent Advances in the Stereochemistry of Nickel, Palladium and Platinum". Academic Press, New York, 1962, Vol.4.
- (31) S.E. Livingstone and B. Wheelan, Aust. J. Chem, 1964, 17, 219.
- (32) R.A. Shunn, Inorg. Chem. 1970, 9, 394.
- (33) L. Porri, M.C. Gallazzi, and G. Vitulli. Chem. Comm. 1967, 228.
- (34) P.M. Bourman and A.J. Carty, Inorg. Nucl. Chem. Letts. 1968, 4, 101.
- (35) L.M. Venanzi; J. Chem.Soc. 1958, 719.
- (36) G.A. Mair, H.M. Powell and D.E. Henn, Proc. Chem. Soc., 1960, 415.
- (37) M.K. Deh, S.K. Amasa, U.S.T. Kumasi, Ghana, Unpublished Work.
- (38) J.K. Stalik and J.A. Ibers, Inorg. Chem, 1970, 9, 453.
- (39) D.S. Payne, J.A.D. Mokuolu and J.C. Speakman, J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Comm. 1965, 599.

- (40) A.D.Allen, and T. Theophanides, Can.J.Chem, 1964, 42, 1551.
- (41) S.Arland, J. Chatt and N.R. Davies, Quart.Rev. 1958, 12, 265.
- (42) R.G. Pearson, J.Am.Chem.Soc., 1963, 85, 3533.
- (43) R.S. Drago, and B.B. Wayland, J.Am.Chem.Soc., 1965, 87, 3571.
- (44) Chem. Abstr. 71, 22, 766x.
- (45) Chem. Abstr. 81, 171, 280t.
- (46) L.V. Vilkov, L.S. Khaikin, Zh. Strukt, Khim, 1969, 10, 1101,
quoted in Russ. Chem. Rev. 1971, 40, 1014.
- (47) A.H.Cowley, M.J.S. Dewar, D.W. Goodman, J.R. Schweiguer, J.Amer.Chem.
Soc., 1973, 95, 6506.
- (48) H.V. Sidgewick and H.M. Powell, Proc.Roy. Soc.,A, London, 1940,
176, 153.
- (49) J.G. Verkade in "Co-ord. Chem. Rev. (Ed. A.B.P. Lever, El.sevier,
Amsterdam, 1972/73, 9, 1
- (50) E.D. Morris and C.E. Nordman, Inorg. Chem. 1969, 8, 1673.
- (51) R. Dorschner and G. Kaufmann, Inorganica.Chim.Acta, 1975, 15, 71.
- (52) J.H. Hargis, S.D. Worley and W.B. Jennings, Auburn University,
Private Communication.
- (53) A. Albert and E.P. Serjeant "Determination of Ionization Constants
of Acids and bases", Chapman and Hall, London, (1962).
- (54) J.J. Donoghue and R.S. Drago, Inorg. Chem, 1962, 1, 866.
- (55) M.G.W. de Bolster, "The Co-ordination Chemistry of Aminophosphine
Oxides and Related Compounds", Ph.D. Thesis (1972).
- (56) D.W.J. Cruickshank, J. Chem. Soc., 1961, 5486.
- (57) J. Emsley and D. Hall "The Chemistry of Phosphorus" Chap. 2.
Harper and Row Ltd. London (1976). Chap. 2.
- (58) A.P. Lane, D.S. Payne, J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 4004.

- (59) G. Ewart, D.S. Payne, A.L. Porte and A.P. Lane, J.Chem.Soc., 1962, 3984.
- (60) D.W.J. Cruickshank, Acta. Cryst. 1964, 17, 671.
- (61) D.F. Clemens and H.H. Sisler, Inorg.Chem. 1965, 4, 1222.
- (62) A.H. Britain, J.E. Smith, P.L. Lee, K. Cohn and R.H. Schwendeman.
J.Am.Chem.Soc., 1971, 93, 6772.
- (63) R.L. Kuczkowski, H.W. Schiller and R.W. Rudolph, Inorg.Chem, 1971,
10, 2205.
- (64) B.B. Beagley, A.G. Robiette and G.M. Sheldrick, J.Chem.Soc.,A, 1968,
3002, 3061.
- (65) K. Hedberg, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1955, 77, 6491.
- (66) J.M. Jenkins and J.G. Verkade, Inorg.Chem, 1967, 12, 2250.
- (67) R.L. Keiter and J.G. Verkade, Inorg. Chem, 1969, 8, 2115.
- (68) R.B. King, Inorg. Chem, 1963, 2, 936.
- (69) R.B. King and T.F. Korenowski, J. Organometal. Chem. 1969, 17, 95.
- (70) R.D. Bertrand, F.B. Ogilvie and J.G. Verkade. J.Am.Chem.Soc., 1970,
92, 1908.
- (71) M.D. La Prade and C.E. Nordman, Inorg.Chem. 1969, 8, 1669.
- (72) D.F. Clemens, H.H. Sisler and W.S. Brey Jr., Inorg.Chem. 1966, 5, 527.
- (73) J.P. Laurent, J. Gerard, C. Gerard, J. Inorg.Nucl.Chem., 1969,
31, 1353.
- (74) J. Gerard, J.P. Laurent, C. Gerard, Bull.Soc. Chim. France, 1970,
3, 838.
- (75) R.R. Holmes and R.P. Wagner, J.Am. Chem. Soc., 1962, 84, 357.
- (76) H. Nöth and H.J. Vetter, Rev. 1963, 96, 1298.
- (77) C.W. Schultz and R.W. Parry, Inorg.Chem., 1976, 15, 3046.
- (78) H. Nöth and H.J. Vetter, Chem. Rev., 1963, 96, 1479.
- (79) F.B. Ogilvie, J.M. Jenkins and J.G. Verkade, J.Am.Chem.Soc., 1970,
92, 1916.

- (80) L.W. Houk, R. Dobson, J. Chem. Soc., A., 1968, 1846.
- (81) H.W. Cruickshank, Ph.D. Thesis, Paisley College of Technology, 1973.
- (82)
 - (a) R.K. Boggess and D.A. Zatko, Inorg.Chem. 1976, 15, 626
 - (b) R.K. Boggess and D.A. Zatko, Inorg. Nucl. Chem. Letts., 1976,12,7.
- (83) W.F. Dahlhoff, T.R. Dick, G.H. Ford and S.M. Nelson.
J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem, 1971, 33, 1799.
- (84) W.R. McWhinnie and G.C. Kulasingam and J.C. Draper, J. Chem. Soc. A.,
 1966, 1199.
- (85) J.C. Lancaster and W.R. McWhinnie, J. Chem. Soc. (A)., 1967, 1253.
- (86) W.R. McWhinnie, R.C. Poller and M. Therverasa, J. Chem. Soc. A., 1967, 167.
- (87) G.C. Kulasingam and W.R. McWhinnie, J. Chem. Soc., A., 1967, 1253.
- (88) G. Dyer and D.W. Meek, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1967, 89, 3983.
- (89) L.S. Glasser, L. Ingram, M.G. King, and G.P. McQuillan,
J. Chem. Soc., A., 1969, 2501.
- (90) D. Chapman, D. Chaoman and P.D. Magnus,
 "Introduction to Practical High Resolution N.M.R. Spectroscopy",
 Academic Press, London (1962).
- (91) V.J. Kowalesky, Prog. N.M.R. Spectroscopy, (Ed. J. Feeney, L.H.
 Sutcliffe, J.W. Emsley), Pergamon Press, London (1969). Vol.5, Chap.1.
- (92) R.F.M. White, Chem. Brit. 1968, 4, 20.
- (93) W. McFarlane, Ann. Rev. N.M.R. Spectrosc. Academic Press, London (1968)
 Vol. 1 page 135.
- (94) R.J. Abraham, "The Analysis of High Resolution N.M.R. Spectra",
 Elsevier, Amsterdam (1971), page 9.
- (95) T. Axenrod and A. Webb, "Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy
 of Nuclei other than Protons", John Wiley, New York (1974).

- (96) L.F. Johnson, Anal. Chem. 1972, 5A, 557.
- (97) G.E. Hall, Ann.Rev. N.M.R. Spectrosc. 1968, 1, 227.
- (98) R.S. Tobias, J.Chem.Educ., 1967, 44, 2, 1967, 44, 70.
- (99) R.S.Drago, "Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry", Rheinhold, New York, 1965.
- (100) A.J. Gordon, R.A. Ford, "The Chemists Companion", John Wiley, New York (1972).
- (101) L. Friedman and W.P. Wetter, J.Chem. Soc. A, 1967, 36.
- (102) R.N. Keller and H.D. Wycoff, Inorg.Syn. 1946, 2, 1.
- (103) G.W. Watt and W.A. Cude, Inorg.Chem., 1968, 7, 335.
- (104) A.B. Burg and P.J. Slota, J.Am.Chem.Soc., 1958, 80, 1107.
- (105) R.A. Chittenden and L.C. Thomas, Spectrochim.Acta., 1966, 22, 1449.
- (106) D.S. Payne and A.P. Walker, J.Chem.Soc.(C), 1966, 498.
- (107) L. Larsson, Acta. Chem. Scand, 1952, 6, 1470.
- (108) R. Burganda, Ann-Chim. 1963, 347
- (109) R. Mathis, La Faille, R. Burganda, Spectrochim. Acta, 1974, 30A, 357.
- (110) J.L. Vidal and G.E. Ryschkewitsch, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem. 1976, 38, 1933.
- (111) J.L. Vidal and G.E. Ryschkewitsch, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem. 1976, 38, 1937.
- (112) J.T. Donoghue and R.S. Drago, Inorg.Chem. 1963, 2, 1158.
- (113) W. McFarlane and D.S. Rycroft, J. Chem. Soc. Far. Trans., II, 1974, 70, 37.
- (114) R.D. Hill and G.D. Meakis, J. Chem.Soc., 1958, 760.
- (115) J.T. Braunholtz, E.A.V. Ebsworth, F.G. Mann and N. Sheppard, J.Chem. Soc., 1958, 2780.
- (116) S. Fleming, R.W. Parry, Inorg. Chem., 1972, 1, 11.

- (117) J.G. Wright, Chemistry Dept., University of Glasgow, Private Communication.
- (118) A.R. Davies, C.J. Murphy and R.A. Plane, Inorg.Chem., 1970, 9, 423.
- (119) J.R.Barcelo and J. Bellanato, Spectrochim Acta, 1956, 8, 27.
- (120) W.G. De Bolster and W.L. Groeneveld, Rec. Trav. Chim., 1971, 90, 477.
- (121) L.J. Bellamy, "Advances in Infrared Group Frequencies", Chapman and Hall, London (1975).
- (122) N.B. Colthup, L.H. Daly and S.E. Wiberley, "Introduction to Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy", Academic Press, New York, (1975).
- (123) J.E. Mayhood, R.B. Harvey, Can. J. Chem., 1955, 33, 1552.
- (124) A.B. Burg and A.J. Sarkis, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1965, 87, 238.
- (125) M.A. Fleming, R.J. Wyma, R.C. Taylor, Spectrochim. Acta. 1965, 27, 1189.
- (126) L.W. Daasch and D.C. Smith, Anal. Chem, 1951, 23, 853.
- (127) D.E.C. Corbridge, "The Infrared Spectra of Organophosphorus Compounds". In Topics in Phosphorus Chemistry, (Eds. M. Grayson and M. Griffith), John Wiley, London (1969). Vol. 6.
- (128) J.R. Ferraro, "Low-frequency Vibrations of Inorganic and Co-ordination Compounds", Plenum Press, New York, (1971).
- (129) R.J.H. Clark, Spectrochim Acta, 1965, 21, 1955.
- (130) G.E. Coates and C. Parkin, J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 421.
- (131) R.J.H. Clark and C.S. Williams, J. Chem. Soc. (A), 1966, 1425.
- (132) D.M. Adams, "Metal-Ligand and Related Vibrations", Arnold, London (1967).
- (133) L. Sacconi, A. Sabatini and P. Gans, Inorg. Chem., 1964, 3, 1772.
- (134) J. Hiraishi, I. Nakagawa and T. Shimanouchi, Spectrochim. Acta., 1968, 24A, 819.
- (135) A.F. Cameron, K.P. Forest and G. Ferguson, J. Chem. Soc., A, 1971, 1266.

(136) J.W. Emsley, J. Feeney and L.H. Sutcliffe, "High Resolution Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy, Pergamon Press, London (1966).

Vol. 2 page 115.

(137) S.O. Grim, Pui Jun Lui and R.L. Keiter, Inorg. Chem. 1974, 13, 342.

(138) W. McFarlane and D.S. Rycroft, J. Magn. Res. 1976, 24, 95.

(139) D.A. Redfield, J.H. Nelson, L.W. Carry, Inorg-Nucl. Chem. Letts 1974, 10, 727.

(140) S. Saika and C.D. Slichter, J. Chem. Phys., 1966, 45, 2916.

(141) J.H. Letcher and J.R. Van Wazer, J. Chem. Phys., 1966, 45, 2916.

(142) L.S. Meriwether and J.R. Leto, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 3192.

(143) B.E. Mann, C. Masters, B.L. Shaw, R.M. Slade and R.E. Stainbank, Inorg. Nucl. Chem. Letts., 1971, 7, 881.

(144) A.W. Verstuyft and J.H. Nelson, Inorg. Nucl. Chem. Letts, 1976, 12, 53

(145) B.E. Mann, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin II, 1972, 30.

(146) W. McFarlane, D.S. Rycroft, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton, 1974, 249.

(147) G.C. Levy, "Topics in Carbon-13 N.M.R. Spectroscopy, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1976), Vol. 2.

(148) F.W. Wehrli and T.W. Wirthlin, "Interpretation of ^{13}C N.M.R. Spectra", Heyden (1976).

(149) R. Keat, Chem. Dept. Glasgow University, Private Communication.

(150) J.A. Pople and D.P. Santry, Mol. Physics, 1964, 8, 1.

(151) H.A. Bent, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., 1961, 19, 43.

(152) F.K. Butcher, B.E. Deuters, W. Gerrard, E.F. Mooney, R.A. Rothenbury and H.A. Willis, Spectrochim. Acta., 1964, 20, 759.

(153) J. Bennet, A. Pidcock, C.R. Waterhouse, P. Coggan, A.T. McPhail and P.M. Gross, J. Chem. Soc. (A), 1970, 2094.

- (154) J.B. Wibaut, A.P. De Jonge, H.G.P. Van Der Voort, P.Ph.H.L. Otto,
Rec. Trav. Chim., 1951, 70, 1054.
- (155) Chem. Abs. 52, 201, 56C.
- (156) F.A. Cotton, R. Barnes and E. Bannister, J. Chem. Soc., 1960, 2199.
- (157) F.G. Mann and J. Watson, J. Org. Chem., 1948, 13, 502.
- (158) H.J. Jakobsen, J. Mol. Spectrosc., 1970, 34, 245.
- (159) M. de Mota, J. Rodgers and S.M. Nelson, J. Chem. Soc., (A), 1969, 2036.
- (160) W.V. Dalhoff, T.R. Dick, G.H. Ford, W.S.J. Kelly and S.M. Nelson,
J. Chem. Soc., (A), 1971, 3495.
- (161) D.A. Baldwin, A.B.P. Lever and R.V. Parish, Inorg. Chem., 1969, 8, 107.
- (162) M.G. King and G.D. McQuillan, J. Chem. Soc., (A), 1967, 898.
- (163) P. Gans, Vibrating Molecules: An Introduction to the Interpretation
of Infrared and Raman Spectra, Chapman and Hall, London, (1971), page 190.
- (164) J.A.W. Dalziel, A.F. Le C. Holding and B.E. Watts, J. Chem. Soc., A.,
1967, 359.
- (165) R.A. Walton, J. Chem. Soc., (A), 1969, 61.
- (166) J.H.S. Green, W. Kynaston and H.M. Paisley, Spectrochim Acta.,
1963, 19, 549.
- (167) G.B. Deacon, R.A. Jones and P.E. Rogasch, Aust. J. Chem., 1963,
16, 360.
- (168) G.B. Deacon, R.A. Jones, Aust. J. Chem., 1963, 16, 499.
- (169) D.H. Brown, A. Mohammed, D.W.A. Sharp, Spectrochim. Acta., 1965,
21, 659.
- (170) W.R. Cullen, G.B. Deacon and J.H.S. Green, Can. J. Chem., 1969,
44, 717.
- (171) L.A. Harrah, M.T. Ryan and C. Tamorski, Spectrochim. Acta., 1962,
18, 21.

- (172) G.B. Deacon and J.H.S. Green, Spectrochim. Acta, 1968, 24A, 845.
- (173) C. Postmus, J.R. Ferraro and W. Wozniak, Inorg. Chem., 1967, 6, 2030.
- (174) G.B. Deacon, J.H.S. Green and F.B. Taylor, Aust. J. Chem., 1967, 20, 2069.
- (175) R.J.H. Clark and T. Dunn, J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 1198.
- (176) D.M. Adams, J. Chatt, J.M. Davidson and J. Garret, J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 2198.
- (177) J.A. Rolfe, D.E. Sheppard and L.A. Woodward, Trans. Far., Soc., 1954, 50, 1275.
- (178) D.A. Long and J.Y.H. Chau, Trans. Far. Soc., 1962, 58, 2325.
- (179) G.B. Deacon, J.H.S. Green and W. Kynaston, Aust. J. Chem., 1966, 19, 1603.
- (180) A. Saupe, Z. Naturforsch., 1965, 20a, 572.
- (181) W. McFarlane, Org. Magn. Res., 1969, 1, 3.
- (182) H.J. Jakobsen and O. Manscher, Acta. Chem., Scan., 1971, 25, 680.
- (183) C.W.F. Kort and M.J.A. de Bie, Unpublished Work.
- (184) J.B. Merry and J.H. Goldstein, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1966, 88, 5560.
- (185) M.H. Palmer and B. Semple, Chem. Ind. (London), 1965, 1766.
- (186) H.J. Jakobsen and J.A. Nielsen, J. Mol. Spectrosc., 1969, 31, 230.
- (187) H.J. Jakobsen and J.A. Nielsen, J. Mol. Spectrosc., 1970, 33, 474.
- (188) J.F. Nixon and A. Pidcock, In Ann. Rev. NMR Spectrosc., (Ed. E.F. Mooney), Academic Press, London (1969, Vol.2, page 345.
- (189) A. Pidcock, R.E. Richards and L.M. Venanzi, J. Chem., Soc., A., 1966 1707.
- (190) L.M. Venanzi, Chem. Brit., 1968, 4, 162.
- (191) F.H. Allen, A. Pidcock, C.R. Waterhouse, J. Chem. Soc., A., 1970, 12, 2087.

- (192) H.L. Retcofsky, R.A. Friedel, J. Phys. Chem., 1968, 72, 2619.
- (193) O.A. Gansow and B.Y. Kimura, Chem. Commun., 1970, 1621.
- (194) M. Karplus and J.A. Pople, J. Chem. Phys., 1963, 38, 2803.
- (195) C.J. Jameson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1969, 91, 6232
- (196) W. McFarlane, Chem. Commun. 1967, 58.
- (197) W. McFarlane, Proc. Roy. Soc., (London) A, 1968, 306, 165.
- (198) G. Mavel and M. Green, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1968, 742.
- (199) F.J. Weigert and J.D. Roberts, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1969, 91, 4940.
- (200) G. Mavel, In J.W. Emsley, J. Feeney and L.H. Sutcliffe, Progress
in N.M.R. Spectroscopy, Pergamon, Oxford (1966), Vol. 1 page 261.

